

2021 Members General Regulations Handbook



2021 European Tour

Directors

David Williams, Chairman
Penny Avis
Thomas Bjorn
Martha Brass
Paul Eales
Martin Gilbert
Chris Hanell
David Howell
David Jones
Robert Lee
Paul McGinley
Eric Nicoli
Mark Roe
David J Russell
Ove Sellberg

Tournament Committee

David Howell (Chairman)
Steven Brown
Rafael Cabrera-Bello
Nicolas Colsaerts
Stephen Gallacher
Sebastian Heisele
Robert Karlsson
Pablo Larrazabal
Richard McEvoy
Henrik Stenson
Graeme Storm
Anthony Wall
Lee Westwood

Executive Leadership Team

Chief Executive

Keith Pelley

Chief Technology Officer

Michael Cole

Media Communications Director

Scott Crockett

Co - Chief Operating Officer

Rufus Hack

Deputy Chief Executive & Ryder Cup and Commercial Director

Guy Kinnings

Chief People Officer

Fran Merrylees

Co - Chief Operating Officer

Keith Waters

Contents

Major Changes for the 2021 Official Season	5
Preamble	8
General Regulations	9
A - CHIEF EXECUTIVE AND TOURNAMENT COMMITTEE	14
B - MEMBERSHIP REGULATIONS	14
1. (a) General	14
(b) Membership deadlines	14
(c) Minimum Counting Tournament Regulation	14
(d) Top 50 OWGR Ranked Members-Criteria to count in the Race to Dubai	15
(e) Removal from Race to Dubai	15
(f) Challenge Tour Members counting on Race to Dubai	16
(g) Winners in Current Official Season	16
(h) Voting rights	18
2. (a) Eligibility for Ranked Membership	18
(b) Past Champion or other members of distinction eligibility	24
(c) Honorary Life Membership	25
(d) Affiliate Membership	25
(e) Extensions to Membership	27
3. Termination of Membership	30
4. International Golf Federation (IGF) -Nationality Policy	31
5. Player Awards	33
C - ADMINISTRATION AND CONDUCT OF TOURNAMENTS	35
1. Tournament Administration	35
2. Starting Fields	35
3. Entry Regulations and Procedures	40
4. Opportunity to Play and Response Deadline	42
5. Tournament First Reserve	43
6. Withdrawals	43
7. Registration	45
8. Practice Regulations	45
9. Practice Range regulations - use by players missing the Cut	46
10. Pre-tournament Professional/Amateur Events	47
11. Sponsor Added Value Activity (SAVA)	49
12. Terms of competition and European Tour Local Rules	50
13. Player Equipment	50
14. Pace of Play	52
15. Play Foreshortened, Suspended or Cancelled	54
16. Rulings Requests	56
17. Use of Tournament Facilities by Non-Participants	56
18. Official Recorders and Performance Data	56
19. Media and Public Relations	56
20. Standard of Dress	57
21. Caddie Regulations	58
22. Mobile Phone & other Electronic Device Policy	60

23. Guidelines for Players' use of Streaming Applications	61
24. Prize Presentation	61
25. Independent One-Day Tournaments	62
D - INTEGRITY	63
1. Anti Doping Policy	63
2. Golf Integrity Policy (GIP)	63
E - COMMERCIAL & LEGAL	66
1. Conflicting Tournaments	66
2. Protocol for Release for a Conflicting Tournament	69
3. Player Endorsements & Non-Golfing Attachments	70
4. No Guarantee for Appearance	72
5. Film, Media and Other Property Rights	73
6. Limitation of Liability	75
7. Enforcement	75
8. Governing Law	75
F - CODE OF BEHAVIOUR AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE	76
I Code of Behaviour	76
II Disciplinary Procedure	79
G - HEALTH AND SAFETY AND INSURANCE	91
H - DATA PROTECTION POLICY - PGA EUROPEAN TOUR	95
I - PGA EUROPEAN TOUR PRIVACY NOTICE	102
J - MEMBERSHIP LISTINGS AND RANKINGS	111
2021 - Alphabetical list of Ranked Members	111
2021 - European Tour Exemption Category List	117
2020 - Final Race to Dubai Rankings	131
K - TOURNAMENT INFORMATION AND CONDITIONS	139
1. 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments	140
2. 2021 Race to Dubai Bonus Pool	141
3. Re-Ranking for Category 17	142
4. Tournament Conditions	144
5. Approved Official Prize Money Breakdowns	149
6. Race to Dubai Points banding	151
7. Approved Race to Dubai Points breakdowns	152
8. 2021 Tournament Calendar	156
9. 2021 Qualifying School Calendar	200
10. Useful Telephone Numbers	203

Major Changes for the 2021 Official Season

(All such changes are also highlighted throughout this handbook).

Board and Committee

Page 2 Board of Directors

Please note the recent additions of Penny Avis, Martin Gilbert, Thomas Bjorn and David Howell to the board of the European Tour.

Page 2 Tournament Committee

Please note the addition of Steven Brown to the Tournament committee following the formal elections in 2020 and Sebastian Heisele filling a casual vacancy until the next formal election.

Definitions

Page 10 Legends Tour

Clarification of the status of the new Legends Tour

B. Membership

Page 22: B2(a) (xiii) - (xix) - Eligibility

2022 Official Season Membership eligibility is defined within these Categories where this differs from the 2021 Official Season. i.e.

- o Eligibility (xiii)/Category 14 - spots will increase from 15 to 20 in 2022
- o Eligibility (xiv)/Category 16 - will be ranked below the Qualifying School graduates within Eligibility (xv)/Category 17 but be eligible for any re-rank in Category 17 in 2022.
- o Eligibility (xvi)/Category 18 will now include those players finishing between 21-30 in the final 2021 Challenge Tour Rankings following the increase in spots in (xiii)/Category 14.
- o Eligibilities (xvii) and (xix)/Categories 19 and 21 will be merged for 2022 with players from the respective rankings being alternated within this Category.
- o Eligibility (xviii)/Category 20 will be removed from the Category list in 2022 as these players are expected to be exempt under (xiii) now.

Page 34 B5 – Player Awards

Revised process for selecting the Henry Cotton Rookie of the Year where this will now be decided by a panel comprising several Tournament Committee members and several members of the Executive, following the conclusion of any Official Season.

C. Conduct and Administration of Tournaments

Page 39 C2 NOTE (C) (i) – Top 10 Regulation

- A revision to this regulation stating that only the leading 2 professionals finishing within positions 2-10 in a fully sanctioned event will qualify for the next event (previously this was the leading 5).
- For co-sanctioned events this has been reduced from any member finishing within position 2-5 to only the leading member within these positions.
- Rolex Series events have been removed from this Regulation.

Note: This regulation has been adjusted for the 2021 Season only to help create spots for the below under C2.

Page 39 C2 NOTE (d) – Spots held back for exceptional performance on the 2020 European Tour and 2020 European Challenge Tour

- A new note to clarify the detail around these spots.

Page: 40 C3 Entry Regulations

- Clarification that from the 2021 Season onwards, the only way to enter or withdraw from a tournament prior to close of entries will be via the online entries portal.

Page 43 C5 – Tournament First Reserve

- A temporary Covid-19 protocol Regulation imposing the deadline of 1700hrs on the day prior to the start of the competition to have taken and received a negative PCR test result to be able to fulfil the role of 1st reserve on site.
- To note that as of 1700hrs UK time on the Monday of the week, only the first 5 reserves will remain on the entry list to replace withdrawals.

Page 43 C6 – Withdrawals

- A new Regulation to cover withdrawals from Rolex Series events only, requiring a conversation between the player or his manager and a member of the Player Relations Team prior to a withdrawal becoming Official.

Page 45 C7 Registration

- Confirmation that registration in 2021 will continue to be done using the European Tour event portal and not at the on-site office.

Page 46 C8 Practice Regulations (on course)

- Temporary Regulation under Covid-19 protocols stipulating that no 4 balls are permitted in practice rounds.

Page 47 C10 Pro-ams

- A number of temporary Regulations for Pro-ams under Covid-19 protocols relating to coaches, social functions, prize-givings and amateur practice restrictions.

Page 52 C14 – Pace of Play

A number of revisions to this regulation, all highlighted.

Page 57 C20 - Standard of Dress

An addition to this policy defining when shorts may be worn on Competition days.

Page 58 C21 - Caddie Regulations

Additional sections to this Regulation covering media and commercial rights.

Page 72 - E5 Media Rights

These have been amended to add clarity around content creation on site for commercial gain and that this Regulation applies to Members, their caddies and representatives.

F – Code of Behaviour and disciplinary Policy**Page 75**

- This policy now includes an expanded “Abuse and Harassment Policy”
- It also includes a new section allowing for the Chief Executive to determine and apply a sanction for a serious breach of the Regulations without referral to an external disciplinary panel if he so chooses. A player retains the right of appeal to such a panel in this instance.

K –Tournament Information and Conditions**Page 146 Unofficial Money**

- A new regulation clarifying that last place unofficial money will now be paid to a player making the cut but failing to complete the final round.
- This also includes a number of temporary Covid-19 regulations relating to: -
 - o Re-distribution of purses to pay all players.
 - o Payment to reserves if the field has to be reduced after close of entries.
 - o Financial support for a player/caddie impacted by a positive PCR test at a tournament.

Page 150 Race to Dubai Points

- Rolex Series events (other than DPWTC) move up from 7,000 to 8,000 Race to Dubai points and WGC’s move down from 9,000 to 8,000 points.

General Regulations

Preamble

1. Extract from Memorandum of Association of The PGA European Tour

"The objects for which the Tour is established are to promote, manage and administer golf tournaments for the benefit of professional golfers who are Members of the Tour."

2. Statement of Policy from the Board of Directors of The PGA European Tour

"For a tournament to qualify as a European Tour Approved Tournament it has to be approved by the Board of Directors of the PGA European Tour. Normally no tournament will qualify to be European Tour approved when admittance to participate in that tournament is based on criteria other than proven golf ability. Exclusions on grounds of nationality, race, religion, sexual orientation or political belief are deemed as unacceptable, subject to authorisation by national governments."

General Regulations

These Regulations are made pursuant to the PGA European Tour's Articles of Association and shall govern:

- A** The powers of the Chief Executive, Tournament Directors and the Tournament Committee in respect of the Regulations.
- B** Membership of the European Tour.
- C** The administration and conduct of all golf tournaments run under the auspices of the European Tour.
- D** The conduct and responsibilities of members of the European Tour.

Definitions

Affiliate Member

shall have the meaning set out in Regulation B2(d).

Career Money List

shall mean a list of Players who are, or who have at any time in their careers been Members of the European Tour and (a) the total prize money earned by such Players during their careers up to and including 31st December 1984 in European Tour Approved Tournaments and (b) thereafter the total Official Money earned in European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournaments. This specifically excludes Race to Dubai Bonus Pool earnings from the 2016 Official Season onwards.

NB. Effective from the start of the 2005 Official Season, a Player must be in Membership and feature in the final Race to Dubai Rankings of that Official Season for Official Money earned during that Official Season to be credited to him within this list.

Category

shall mean the category of Membership as set out in Regulation C2(a) (1-23) (Starting Fields for Race to Dubai Tournaments 2021).

Conflicting Tournament

shall mean any golf tournament or match referred to in Regulation E1(c).

Counting Tournament

shall mean any golf tournament or match that will be counted towards a member's obligation to Participate in a minimum number of tournaments as defined in Regulation B1(c) (i).

European Challenge Tour

shall mean a division of the PGA European Tour which organises professional golf tournaments on the European Challenge Tour schedule primarily for its members and

other eligible Players aspiring to play on the European Tour. European Challenge Tour Ranked Member shall mean any European Challenge Tour member ranked within European Challenge Tour categories 1-17 (and references to "European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership" shall be construed accordingly).

European Challenge Tour Rankings

shall mean the final rankings in each official season's schedule of tournaments which form part of the European Challenge Tour (and a reference to a "European Challenge Tour Ranking tournament" shall be construed accordingly).

Legends Tour

shall mean the series of tournaments for golf professionals who are over the age of 50 that is governed and sanctioned by European Legends Tour Limited, a partly owned subsidiary of PGA European Tour.

European Tour

shall mean a division of the PGA European Tour which organises professional golf tournaments on the European Tour Schedule primarily for its Members.

European Tour Approved Tournaments

shall mean all those tournaments run under the auspices of the PGA European Tour, which includes: (i) Race to Dubai Tournaments; and (ii) those tournaments for which the prize money available does not count as Official Money.

European Tour Order of Merit Tournaments / Race to Dubai Tournaments

(hereafter referred to as Race to Dubai Tournaments for 2009 onwards)

shall mean those European Tour Approved Tournaments which are nominated by the Tournament Committee and at which the prize money available shall be regarded as Official Money and the applicable Race to Dubai Points shall count on the current Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings.

European Tour Order of Merit

(hereafter referred to as The Race to Dubai Rankings for 2009 onwards)

For the 2015 Official Season onwards, this shall mean a points table listing Ranked Members, European Challenge Tour Ranked Members and Affiliate Members in order of priority according to the Race to Dubai Points won in each Official Season by them (whilst a Member of the European Tour) in Race to Dubai Tournaments and from the Race to Dubai Bonus Pool in those Official Seasons when so defined. Each Race to Dubai tournament will be allocated a total Race to Dubai Points value of between 2,000 & 12,000 points. The total points value for any one tournament will be determined in accordance with a banding system based on the US\$ purse for all tournaments other than WGCs and Majors where all WGCs will have a total value of 8,000 points and all Majors will have a total value of 10,000 points.

Where Race to Dubai Tournaments have prize money in another currency, the total prize money will be converted to US Dollars using the "Mid" exchange rates on Monday 4th January 2021 as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates>

One standard Race to Dubai Points Breakdown has been created for each total points value.

Full details of the banding system and related breakdowns can be found on page 150 of this handbook.

European Tour Qualifying School

shall mean the tournament or tournaments which will be held each year in accordance with Regulations made by the PGA European Tour at which Players may gain the right to become eligible for Membership of the European Tour and/or European Challenge Tour.

European Tour Schedule

shall mean the annual schedule of European Tour Approved Tournaments.

Exemption

shall mean the period of time during which a Player can automatically take up Membership of the European Tour in one or more Official Seasons as set out in Regulation B2(a) below (and references to a Player being "Exempt" shall be construed accordingly).

Full Field Tournaments

shall have the meaning given to it under the "Tournament Conditions" section of these Regulations.

Handbook

shall mean this European Tour Members' General Regulations Handbook.

Home Country

shall mean in relation to any Member the country of his Nationality as declared on his Membership form for the current Official Season.

Home Tour

shall mean, in relation to any Member, the Major Golf Tour which sanctions the majority of golf tournaments in the country which the Member has declared as his Nationality on his Membership form as well as golf tournaments in the surrounding countries or territories (and if there is more than one Major Golf Tour which sanctions tournaments in such territories, then the Home Tour shall be the Major Golf Tour nominated by the Member on his Membership form).

Honorary Life Member

shall mean any Member who is granted honorary life membership of the PGA European Tour and who shall benefit from the rights and exemptions set out in Regulation B2(c).

Major Golf Tour

shall mean any full or associate member of the International Federation of PGA Tours.

Member /you

shall mean a Ranked Member, "Past Champion or other Member of distinction", Affiliate Member or Honorary Life Member (as applicable) and any reference in these Regulations to a "Member" shall include a Player for the period during which he Participates in a European Tour Approved Tournament.

Members' Website

shall mean the website specifically created for Members for administrative purposes relating to the European Tour, the current website which is located at the URL <https://members.europeantour.com> or such other URL as the PGA European Tour shall notify to the Members from time to time.

Membership

shall mean any form of membership of the European Tour including as a Ranked Member, "Past Champion or other Member of distinction", Honorary Life Member or Affiliate Member.

Membership Extension

shall mean an extension to a Member's playing rights where the Member has been prevented from Participating in Race to Dubai tournaments due to a serious injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation.

Membership Extension Category

shall mean a Category as extended by the grant of a Membership Extension from time to time.

Non-Member

shall mean any Player who is not a Member or European Challenge Tour Ranked Member or Legends Tour Member.

Official Money

shall be calculated in euro and is the prize money won at each Race to Dubai Tournament that is eligible for inclusion within the Career Money list. Where prize money is contracted in another currency, the euro equivalent will be calculated using the opening exchange rate on the Friday of the tournament week in question as generated via the FXloader platform which provides a market average from all leading fx providers.

Official Season

shall commence with the first Race to Dubai Tournament on that season's European Tour Schedule and conclude on the day following the final Race to Dubai Tournament on that season's European Tour Schedule.

Participate / Participating

shall mean that a Member must compete in a tournament and for the avoidance of doubt a Member who is unable for any reason (by way of disqualification, withdrawal or otherwise) to hit his first tee shot in the 1st round of a tournament shall be deemed not to have "Participated" in that tournament (and references to "Participating" and "Participation" shall be construed accordingly).

Past Champion or other Member of distinction

Shall mean any Player who fulfils any of the criteria set out in regulations B2(b) (i-v) inclusive below

PGA European Tour

shall mean a company limited by guarantee incorporated in England under registration number 1867610. The company comprises of two separate Professional Golf Tours known as the European Tour and the European Challenge Tour and holds a stake in European Legends Tour Limited, the entity that governs and sanctions the Legends Tour.

Player

shall mean anyone who Participates in a European Tour Approved Tournament.

Race to Dubai Points

shall be those points won by Players Participating in Race to Dubai Tournaments.

Each Race to Dubai tournament will be allocated a total Race to Dubai Points value of between 2,000 & 12,000 points. The total points value for any one tournament will be determined in accordance with a banding system based on the US\$ purse for all tournaments other than WGCs and Majors where all WGCs will have a total value of 8,000 points and all Majors will have a total value of 10,000 points.

Where Race to Dubai Tournaments have prize money in another currency, the total prize money will be converted to US Dollars using the "Mid" exchange rates on Monday 4th January 2021 as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates>

One standard Race to Dubai Points Breakdown has been created for each total points value.

Full details of the banding system and related breakdowns can be found on page 150 of this handbook.

Race to Dubai Rankings

shall have the same meaning as the definition of "European Tour Order of Merit".

Race to Dubai Tournaments

shall have the same meaning as the definition of "European Tour Order of Merit Tournaments".

Ranked Member

shall mean any Player who fulfils any of the criteria set out in Regulation B2(a) (i) to (xxi) (inclusive) below.

Regular European Tour Tournaments

shall mean any full field European Tour Race to Dubai Tournament which has standard eligibility criteria and format (not including match play tournaments).

Regulations

shall mean these European Tour Members Regulations.

A. Chief Executive and Tournament Committee

The board of directors of the PGA European Tour has delegated to the Tournament Committee or the Chief Executive its power to make, vary and revoke these Regulations and has delegated to the Tournament Committee its power to administer issues relating to Membership and the playing of professional golf by Members.

B. Membership Regulations

1. General

- (a) A Player eligible for Membership of the European Tour will be regarded as a Member for the current and sequential Official Seasons upon receipt of the completed Membership application forms and Membership fee, subject to the provisions of Regulation B(3) (Termination of Membership).
- (b) To obtain Membership rights, each Player who is eligible for Membership for an Official Season must have complied with the requirements of Regulation B1(a) (submission of application form and fee) as follows:
 - (i) **Membership deadline - Ranked Members:**
By the final day of the last Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament of the preceding Official Season. For the 2021 Official Season only this deadline is the 19th November 2020.
 - (ii) **Membership deadline - "Past Champions or other Members of Distinction":**
By Thursday 14th January 2021
 - (iii) **Membership deadline - Late Membership:**
In exceptional circumstance the European Tour may consider a late application for Membership up until May 1st in the current Official Season. Players should note that Official Money, Race to Dubai Points and Counting Tournaments, as referred to in Regulation B1(c) will only count from the date the Player becomes a Member.
- (c) **Minimum Counting Tournament Regulation:**
To obtain inclusion in the final 2021 Race to Dubai Rankings and to Participate in the benefits derived from such inclusion, a Ranked Member in Categories 1-14 and 16 inclusive must:
 - (i) Participate in a minimum of four Counting Tournaments in the 2021 Official Season. A Counting Tournament includes the following - : 1.) All 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments excluding the following: the WGC – Dell Technologies Match Play, the WGC – Mexico Championship, the Masters, the US Open Championship,

the Open Championship, the WGC – Fedex St. Jude Invitational, the US PGA Championship and the WGC – HSBC Champions. 2.) A Member may count one of the following team events only - The President's Cup; The Ryder Cup, The Mens Olympics Golf tournament.

- (ii) If at least one **full field** Race to Dubai Tournament, (that is also a Counting Tournament), is staged in a Member's Home Country, then the Member is required to **either** Participate in a minimum of one such tournament in the current Official Season (if eligible at close of entries), **or** Participate in a minimum of 3 Rolex Series tournaments in the current Official Season.

Exception: Ranked Members aged 50 or over or whose 50th birthday is during the current Official Season are not required to comply with Regulation B1(c) above.

NOTE: If a Member who is required to fulfil the requirements of Regulation B1(c) (ii) above fails to do so, the minimum number of Counting Tournaments in which he will be required to Participate as set out in Regulation B1(c) (i) above will automatically be increased by two to **six** Counting Tournaments in the current Official Season. In such circumstances, the Chief Executive will have the right to nominate at his sole discretion, one of the additional Counting Tournaments in which the Member is required to Participate.

There is no requirement under Regulation B1(c) (ii) above to play a Race to Dubai Tournament that is scheduled against a Major Championship or WGC tournament.

(d) Top 50 OWGR Ranked Members - criteria to "count" in the Race to Dubai

The following applies to Ranked Members who are also ranked within the top 50 of the Official World Golf Rankings (OWGR)*

Any such Member who has not played 6 or more Counting Tournaments prior to the WGC- HSBC Champions in the current Official Season, will be treated as "in addition to" on the Race to Dubai Rankings for the purpose of defining those Categories based on the Race to Dubai Rankings for the following Official Season.

*Top 50 OWGR definition is defined as featuring within the top 50 of the OWGR rankings as published from Week 1 up to and including Week 31 in the current Official Season.

Exception: Any Member who has played 25 or more Race to Dubai Tournaments excluding Majors and WGCs prior to the start of the current Official Season.

(e) Removal from Race to Dubai: -

Any Ranked Member from within Categories 1-14 and 16, will be removed from the current Race to Dubai Rankings, at that time when it becomes impossible for him to Participate, by the end of the current Official Season in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments required under Regulation B1(c).

Exceptions:

- (i) The provisions of this Regulation B1(d) shall not apply to any Member aged 50 or over or whose 50th birthday is during the current Official Season. The inclusion of such Members in the Race to Dubai Rankings will however be in addition to all other Ranked Members and European Challenge Tour Ranked Members for the purposes of

defining those Categories based on positions within the Final Race to Dubai Rankings of the current Official Season.

- (ii) The provisions of this Regulation B1(e) shall not apply to any Member who has had an extension to his Membership confirmed in writing to him by the European Tour for the following Official Season, before the time when he can no longer Participate in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments in the current Official Season. Such Member will remain in the Race to Dubai Rankings until the end of the current Official Season, but will be removed from the final Race to Dubai Rankings unless his ranking or other resulting Category of Membership is higher than he would have otherwise been granted under his Membership extension.
- (iii) If the Chief Executive in his sole discretion determines that serious personal or medical circumstances have prevented a Member from fulfilling his minimum Counting Tournament obligation required under Regulation B1(c), the Chief Executive may amend such Member's minimum Counting Tournament obligation as he considers appropriate in the circumstances.

(f) Challenge Tour Members Counting on the Race to Dubai:

Any Player eligible for European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership only who wishes to be included in the current Race to Dubai Rankings, must take up his European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership in accordance with the procedure set out in Section BI of the European Challenge Tour General Regulations Handbook and prior to Participating in the first Race to Dubai Tournament from which he wishes his prize money earned to count towards the Race to Dubai Rankings or by the European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership deadline in the current Official Season whichever is the sooner. To remain in the Race to Dubai Rankings and appear in the final Rankings of the current Official Season, such European Challenge Tour Ranked Member must fulfil the minimum events obligation* applicable to his category of European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership as defined in the European Challenge Tour General Regulations. *NB. This minimum tournament obligation on the European Challenge Tour to remain on the Race to Dubai Rankings does not apply to those European Challenge Tour Ranked Members who are also Ranked Members.

Exception: See Regulation B2(d) (i) (C) regarding European Challenge Tour Ranked Members who may become eligible for Affiliate Membership at any stage during the current Official Season.

(g) Winners in the current Official Season:

Where a tournament has less than 1 million Euro in Official Prize Money, only **existing Ranked European Tour Members or European Challenge Tour members** will earn the related winner's exemption. Affiliate Member winners of such tournaments will benefit from the related amount of Race to Dubai Points being credited to their Race to Dubai Ranking. Non-Member winners of such tournaments may immediately (i.e. before their next Race to Dubai Tournament or within 14 days of their win, whichever is the sooner), retrospectively take up Affiliate Membership and similarly have the related amount of Race to Dubai Points credited to their Race to Dubai Ranking. Exception: For certain events where the Official Prize money total is impacted by local currency fluctuation such that it is confirmed as being marginally below this amount, the Chief Executive may authorise that a full one year exemption in Category 4 is granted to any winner of such an event.

In the event of a Player winning any other Race to Dubai Tournament and becoming immediately eligible for Ranked Membership in Categories 1 - 4, the following will apply: -

A Ranked Member, European Challenge Tour Ranked Member, or "Past Champion or other Member of distinction" will automatically be moved into his new Category.

An Affiliate Member will immediately be moved into his new Category.

Exception: An Affiliate Member winner of a Race to Dubai Tournament after 7th November 2021 will not be moved into Ranked Membership until the following Official Season.

If a Non-Member wishes to take up this Membership for the current Official Season, he must do so either within 14 days of the end of the Race to Dubai Tournament he has won (Exception: An amateur will be given 14 days from the date of turning professional to make this decision), or before the computation of the Race to Dubai Rankings following the Race to Dubai tournament scheduled to conclude on the 7th November 2021* or before competing in his next Race to Dubai Tournament, whichever is the sooner.

*i.e. A Non-Member winning a Race to Dubai Tournament in the current Official Season after this date will therefore not be permitted to take up Membership until the following Official Season. If he fails to do so, he still retains the right to commit to Membership by the last day of any Official Season for the following Official Season, provided he still has at least one year of Exemption remaining.

NOTE: If a Non-Member who was already eligible for but had previously declined European Tour Membership in the current Official Season, wins a Race to Dubai Tournament in the current Official Season and now wishes to take up the resultant Ranked Membership, he will be permitted to do so taking account of the time-frames defined above.

A Non-Member will not be included in the Race to Dubai Rankings. A Player will only be included in the Race to Dubai Rankings for the current Official Season once he has taken up Membership and his Race to Dubai Ranking will reflect only his Race to Dubai Points earned from and including the Race to Dubai Tournament which he has won. The exception is where the Player is already an Affiliate Member, in which case Race to Dubai Points earned from Race to Dubai Tournaments prior to the Race to Dubai Tournament which he has won will be credited to his Race to Dubai Ranking for that Official Season.

To be eligible to Participate in the final tournament in the Race to Dubai (currently the DP World Tour Championship, Dubai), and be included in the final Race to Dubai Rankings in the current Official Season, the following will apply: -

- (i) any such non-member winner will be required to Participate in at least 1/3 (one third) of the total number of remaining Counting Tournaments** from the time of his victory, (or in the case of an amateur from the date of turning professional). If this amounts to more than 3 Counting Tournaments, 3 will be the requirement as this will then total 4 with the tournament he won.

Exception: If the tournament that he won was not a "Counting Tournament" but 1/3 of the remaining Counting Tournaments amounts to more than 4, then he will be required to Participate in 4 further Counting Tournaments.

- (ii) In the case of a winner who was previously a Ranked Member in Categories 17-23*, an Affiliate Member, a European Challenge Tour Ranked Member or a "Past Champion or other Member of distinction," such Member will be required to play the lesser of; the number of Counting Tournaments required to comply with the provisions of (i) above or the number of Counting Tournaments that when added to the number such Member has already played under his existing Membership will ensure that he complies with the provisions of B1(c) (i) above and B1(c) (ii) where applicable.

With regard to the requirements of Regulation B1(c) (ii), the following will apply: -

If a new winner becomes eligible by the Monday of the tournament week to Participate in a Full Field Race to Dubai Tournament in his home country that is scheduled to be staged after the date of the tournament he won, he will be required to Participate in that tournament.

(*A Ranked Member in Categories 1-14 and 16 will already be bound by the minimum Counting Tournaments requirement set out in Regulation B1(c) (i.e. the requirement to Participate in a minimum of 4 Counting Tournaments), and his win does not alter his obligations under this Regulation).

(**For the purposes of calculating the remaining number of Counting Tournaments, only one tournament per calendar week will be counted and the final four tournaments of the Official Season will be excluded from this calculation. When calculating whether or not such winner has Participated in 1/3 of this number, fractions will always be rounded down to the lowest whole number of tournaments).

(h) Voting rights:

Only those Members who are eligible for Ranked Membership or "Past Champion or other Member of distinction" Membership as specified in Regulation B2(a) and (b) and have paid their Membership fee* are entitled to attend and vote at Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings of the European Tour.

(*Honorary Life Members within either of these Categories are not required to pay a Membership fee).

2 Eligibility

(a) Ranked Membership

Ranked Membership shall be for the duration of the 2021 Official Season unless otherwise stipulated below.

- (i) Winners of the European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai; winners of the Open Championship, the US Open, the US PGA Championship and the US Masters. For winners of the aforementioned in the 2010-2018 Official Seasons - for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win in such

tournaments took place and for the following seven Official Seasons. For winners from the 2019 Official Season onwards, for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place and for the following five** Official Seasons.

- (ii) Winners of the PGA Championship up to and including 2016; winners of the DP World Tour Championship, Dubai, up to and including 2019 for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place and for the following five** Official Seasons.
- (iii) Winners of the WGC – Accenture Match Play Championship, WGC Dell Technologies Match Play, WGC – Bridgestone Invitational, WGC – Cadillac Championship, WGC – Mexico Championship, WGC – FedEx St Jude Invitational and WGC – HSBC Champions; winners of Rolex Series Tournaments including from 2020 onwards the DP World Tour Championship – for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place and for the following three** Official Seasons.
- (iv) Winners of 2019 Official Season onwards Race to Dubai Tournaments with a prize fund equal to or above 1.75 million US Dollars*, the winner of the Gold Medal at the 2021 men's Olympic Golf Tournament & 2018 Official Season Race to Dubai Tournaments with 1.75 million Race to Dubai Points or above - for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place and for the following two** Official Seasons.

(*For the purpose of this provision the "Mid" exchange rates on Monday 4th January 2021 will be used as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates>, for prize funds contracted with the tournament promoter in other currencies).

- (v) Winners of 2019 Official Season onwards Race to Dubai Tournaments with a prize fund below 1.75 million US Dollars* for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place and for the following** Official Season.

(*For the purpose of this provision, the "Mid" exchange rates on Monday 4th January 2021 will be used as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates>, for prize funds contracted with the tournament promoter in other currencies).

- (vi) Winners of current Official Season Race to Dubai Tournaments with a prize fund below 1 million Euro who were already Ranked European Tour or Ranked European Challenge Tour Members at the time of the win, followed by winners of current Official Season European Tour/European Challenge Tour Dual Ranking tournaments, for the remainder of the Official Season in which the Player's win takes place.

(*For the purpose of this provision, the "Mid" exchange rates on Monday 4th January 2021 will be used as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates> for prize funds contracted with the tournament promoter in other currencies).

- (vii) Legends Category: The top 40 Members on the Previous Official Season's Career Money list who also meet 4 or more of the additional qualifying Criteria below. Exception: For the 2021 Official Season, those Members who earned Membership under this eligibility for the 2020 Official Season will have their Membership extended for the entire 2021 Official Season and there will be no eligibility from the 2020 Career Money list.

The qualifying top 40 Career Money list Ranking will be based on the Career Money list as at each of the following cut offs; (a) The conclusion of the Race to Dubai Tournament in the previous Official Season after which Categories defined by specific positions on the Race to Dubai Rankings are confirmed for the current Official Season;

(b) The conclusion of the final Race to Dubai Tournament of the previous Official Season; (c) The 1st May (late membership deadline) in the current Official Season.

Membership is available in this Category for one** Official Season for being Ranked in the Top 40 of the Career Money list and for one further Official Season for each additional criterion below that is satisfied.

Membership in this Category in such Official Season(s) does not need to be taken in consecutive Official Seasons.

1. Multiple (i.e. 2 or more) Ryder Cup Appearances; 2. Major Champion; 3. 8-time European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament Winner; 4. 15-time European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament winner; 5. Winner of the Race to Dubai in any one Official Season; 6. 15 Official Seasons ranked within the top 110 of the final European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Rankings (or top 100 or top 10 of the Access List in 2017; top 115 between 1996 and 2012; Top 120 prior to 1996); 7. Achieved World Number one status in the OWGR during one or more Official Seasons.

Note:

- (a) Use of the Career Money list exemption B2(a) (x) by a Member in any prior Official Season will be deducted from his total period of exemption earned in this Category.
- (b) If a Member using this Category in any one Official Season is also exempt through B2(a) (viii) or (ix) below in the same Official Season then his period of eligibility will not be reduced by that Official Season.

- (viii) Members of the last named European Ryder Cup Team - for the remainder of the Official Season in which the team is announced and for the following two Official Seasons**.

- (ix) The top 110 Ranked Members* or European Challenge Tour Ranked Members and those Affiliate Members finishing within these positions in the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings.

*Exception: The following members will be treated as "in addition" similar to Affiliate Members when determining the top 110 Ranked Members.

(a) Ranked Members aged 50 or over in the current Official Season.

(b) Ranked Members within the top 50 of the OWGR** who have not played a minimum of 6 Counting Tournaments prior to the WGC-HSBC Champions

in the current Official Season. (** Top 50 OWGR definition is for a player who features in the Top 50 in any of those OWGR rankings published from Week 1 to week 31 in the current Official Season).

NOTE: Exception (b) does not apply however to any such Member who has played 25 or more Race to Dubai Tournaments, excluding Majors and WGCs in his career.

- (x) The top 40 Members on the Previous Official Season's Career Money list who meet less than 4 of the additional qualifying Criteria below. Exception: For the 2021 Official Season, those Members who earned Membership under this eligibility for the 2020 Official Season will have their Membership extended for the entire 2021 Official Season and there will be no eligibility from the 2020 Career Money list. The qualifying top 40 Career Money list Ranking will be based on the Career Money list as at each of the following cut offs; (a) The conclusion of the Race to Dubai Tournament in the previous Official Season after which Categories defined by specific positions on the Race to Dubai Rankings are confirmed for the current Official Season; (b) The conclusion of the final Race to Dubai Tournament of the previous Official Season; (c) The 1st May (late membership deadline) in the current Official Season.

From the start of the 2017 Official Season onwards, a Member shall only be entitled to make use of this Membership once in his career.

Exception: - If a member at any time in his career meets any one or more of the following criteria; -

1. Multiple (i.e. 2 or more) Ryder Cup Appearances; 2. Major Champion; 3. 8-time European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament Winner; 4. 15-time European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament winner; 5. Winner of the Race to Dubai in any one Official Season; 6. 15 Official Seasons ranked within the top 110 of the final European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Rankings (or top 100 or top 10 of the Access List in 2017; top 115 between 1996 and 2012; Top 120 prior to 1996); 7. Achieved World Number one status in the OWGR during one or more Official Seasons, then the Member shall qualify for one additional Official Season in this Category of Membership for each additional criterion that he satisfies. Membership in this Category in such Official Season(s) does not need to be taken in consecutive Official Seasons.

Note: If a Member has already taken up Membership in this Category in one or more Official Seasons, then his additional period of eligibility will be reduced by the number of Official Seasons in which he has previously taken up this Membership.

- (xi) Winners of three European Challenge Tour Ranking tournaments in one Official Season - for the remainder of the Official Season in which the wins take place and for the following** Official Season.
- (xii) Winners of previous Official Season Race to Dubai tournaments with less

than 1 million Euro prize fund who were already Ranked Members or European Challenge Tour Ranked Members at the time of their win, followed by winners of Dual Ranked European Tour/European Challenge Tour tournaments for the Official Season** following their win.

- (xiii) **2021 Official Season:** The top 15 Players not otherwise Exempt in (i) - (x) or (xii) above from the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings.
2022 Official Season: Top 15 players is increased to the Top 20 Players
 - (xiv) **2021 Official Season:** The leading available player not otherwise exempt in (i) - (xiii) above from within each of the top 10 of the 2019 final Order of Merit of the following bodies: -
 Asian Tour, PGA Tour of Australasia, KPGA, CGA. (When identified, these players only will be eligible for such membership for the remainder of the current Official Season).
2022 Official Season: This eligibility will be merged with B2(a) (xv) below and Players eligible through B2(a) (xiv) will be ranked directly below those eligible through B2(a) (xv).
 - (xv) The leading twenty-five Players and ties from the last played European Tour Qualifying School.
 - (xvi) **2021 Official Season:** Players will be ranked within this Category by alternately selecting one Player at a time in ranking order from (a) (b) and (c) below and using the following order of rotation. (a) The 111th to 125th placed Ranked Members*, or European Challenge Tour Ranked Members and those Affiliate Members finishing within these positions in the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings (b) Players finishing within positions 16 to 30 in the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings (c) The next 5 available Players (having taken account of (xiv)) not otherwise exempt from the final 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit. (When identified, these 5 Players only will be eligible for this Membership for the remainder of the current Official Season).
2022 Official Season: This eligibility will remain the same with the exception of (b) above which will be 21-30 from the final 2021 European Challenge Tour Rankings taking account of the change in 2021 to B2(a) (xiii) above.
- *Exception: The following members will be treated as "in addition" similar to Affiliate Members when determining the 111th -125th Ranked Members.
- (a) Ranked Members aged 50 or over within the current Official Season.
 - (b) Ranked Members within the top 50 of the OWGR** who have not played a minimum of 6 Counting Tournaments prior to the WGC-HSBC Champions in the current Official Season. (** Top 50 OWGR definition is for a player who features in the Top 50 in any of those OWGR rankings published from Week 1 to week 31 in the current Official Season)).
- NOTE:** Exception (b) does not apply however to any such Member who has played 25 or more Race to Dubai Tournaments, excluding Majors and WGCs in his career.
- (xvii) **2021 Official Season:** The 126th to 145th placed Ranked Members, or European Challenge Tour Ranked Members and those Affiliate Members

finishing within these positions in the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings.

2022 Official Season: This eligibility will be merged with B2(a) (xix) below. Players will be ranked by alternately selecting one Player at a time in ranking order from each of these Categories.

*Exception: The following members will be treated as "in addition" similar to Affiliate Members when determining the 126th -145th Ranked Members.

(a) Ranked Members aged 50 or over within the current Official Season

(b) Ranked Members within the top 50 of the OWGR** who have not played a minimum of 6 Counting Tournaments prior to the WGC-HSBC Champions in the current Official Season. (** Top 50 OWGR definition is for a player who features in the Top 50 in any of those OWGR rankings published from Week 1 to week 31 in the current Official Season).

NOTE: Exception (b) does not apply however to any such Member who has played 25 or more Race to Dubai Tournaments, excluding Majors and WGCs in his career.

- (xviii) **2021 Official Season:** Winners of regular European Challenge Tour Ranking tournaments (not invitational) listed on the previous and current Official Season's European Challenge Tour Schedules, for one calendar year. (NOTE: For those players whose calendar year exemption was still in force as of 9th March 2020, the remaining months of their original exemption as of 1st January 2020 will be re-instated from the 1st January 2021. For those winners in the 2020 Official Season, their calendar year will commence from the 1st January 2021. To be eligible for this Membership a Player must have taken up the respective Ranked Challenge Tour Membership in the current Official Season.
2022 Official Season: This eligibility will not exist for the 2022 Official Season.
- (xix) **2021 Official Season:** Players finishing within positions 31-45 on the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings.
2022 Official Season: This eligibility will be merged with B2(a) (xvii) above. See 2022 Official Season eligibility for B2(a) (xvii)).
- (xx) Players who make the 72-hole cut but finish below 25th place and ties in the last played European Tour Qualifying School.
- (xxi) The next 20 available players (having taken account of Categories (xiv) and (xvi)) not otherwise exempt from the 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit. (When identified, these 20 players only will be eligible for this Membership for the remainder of the current Official Season).
- (xxii) Players who have been unable to fulfil the obligations of Membership or Members whose playing opportunities have been adversely affected due to serious illness, injury, family crisis or mandatory obligation as determined by the Tournament Committee in accordance with the provisions of Regulation B2(e) (Extensions to Membership). The duration of such Extension shall be determined by the Tournament Committee in accordance with the guidelines set out within this Regulation.

**** NOTE**

- (i) All above eligibilities showing this double asterisk (**) that provided a Membership for the 2020 Official Season which was earned prior to Monday 9th March 2020, are extended by one Official Season due to the impact of Covid19 on the 2020 Official Season thereafter.
- (ii) Non-Member tournament winners in these Categories who do not take up their Membership in either the Official Season in which their win took place or by the late Membership deadline in the following Official Season will have their Exemption period reduced by one Official Season. This reduction will still apply even if they should go on to win another Race to Dubai Tournament in the following Official Season and subsequently take up Membership in that Official Season in accordance with the Note to B1(g) above. Their Exemption period will be reduced by a further one Official Season for every successive Official Season that they do not take up their Membership thereafter.
- (iii) Winners of any of these tournaments that are determined over 36 holes, shall only earn an exemption for the remainder of the Official Season in which their win takes place and for one Official Season thereafter.

(b) "Past Champions or other Members of Distinction"

For the remainder of the Player's lifetime unless otherwise stated below.**

- (i) Former winners of European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournaments and the World Cup*.
- (ii) Former members of European Ryder Cup teams.
- (iii) Members who have earned Official Money/Race to Dubai Points in 150 or more European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournaments as of the conclusion of the previous Official Season.
- (iv) Members of the World Cup, Hennessy Cognac Cup, Double Diamond International and Alfred Dunhill Cup teams in those tournaments concluded prior to 31st December 2011.
- (v) Members who earned a final top 115 Order of Merit position at the end of an Official Season between 1996 and 2011 or a top 120 Order of Merit position prior to 1996) on a minimum of ten past occasions up to and including the 2011 Official Season only.

(Note 1)

Membership through fulfilment of the criteria set out in (b) (i) or (iv) above is only available to those Players who in addition have held Ranked Membership of the European Tour for a minimum of 2 Official Seasons or who qualified for this Category of Membership prior to the European Tour's inception in 1971.

**** (Note 2)**

Any Player eligible for such Membership whose Membership lapses for more than two successive Official Seasons (excluding the 2020 Official Season), will cease to be eligible for this Membership thereafter. The exception to this will be Players who having so ceased to be Members, gain a Ranked Membership in Categories 1-23 in a subsequent Official Season. They will again be eligible for "Past Champion or other Member of distinction" Membership, the next time they cease to be a Ranked Member.

(c) Honorary Life Membership, for the remainder of the Player's lifetime.

NOTE: Honorary Life Members are exempt from Regulations B3(a) (ii) and B3(b) ("Termination of Membership") requiring a Ranked Member to Participate in the minimum number of Race to Dubai Tournaments in any one Official Season. However if an Honorary Life Member does not Participate in the minimum number of Race to Dubai Tournaments pursuant to Regulation B1(c) he; (i) will not remain in the final Race to Dubai Rankings for the then current Official Season; (ii) will have any points he has earned in the current Official Season removed from the then current Ryder Cup points table; and (iii) will not be eligible for inclusion in the following Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings or Ryder Cup Points table unless he is aged 50 or over at any point within the current Official Season.

Exception: The Chief Executive in his sole discretion and only in exceptional circumstances may waive the provisions of regulation B2(c) (iii) above.

(d) Affiliate Membership

- (i) Affiliate Membership is available to those Non-Members or "Past Champion or other members of distinction" who wish to obtain the rights to Participate in any season ending events in the current Official Season, where eligibility is based on that Season's Race to Dubai Ranking, if their Race to Dubai Ranking in that current Official Season Exempts them and wish to earn a Ranked Membership for the following Official Season and who fulfil the criteria set out in any of the sub-categories (A) to (C) below.

NOTE: If an Affiliate Member earns sufficient Race to Dubai points in the current Official Season to qualify for Ranked Membership in the following Official Season but declines this Ranked Membership, he will be ineligible for Affiliate Membership in the Official Season following the one in which he declined such Ranked Membership.

Exception: The Chief Executive in his sole discretion and only in exceptional circumstances may waive the provisions of this NOTE to Regulation B2(d) (i)

- (A) Any Non-Member or "Past Champion or other Member of distinction" who is not (and has not been at any time in the current Official Season'), otherwise eligible for Ranked Membership or European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership. Any Non-Member or "Past Champion or other Member of distinction" wishing to become an Affiliate Member must indicate in writing on the appropriate form his intention to take up such rights and pay the applicable Membership fee before the registration deadline of the first Race to Dubai Tournament from which he wishes his Race to Dubai Points to count towards the current Official Season's Race to Dubai Ranking.

Exception: A player eligible for Affiliate Membership "A" who wins a tournament sanctioned by the European Tour where such win is only regarded as Official for existing Ranked Members or ranked Challenge Tour members, may take up Affiliate Membership immediately after his win, (i.e. Prior to his next Race to Dubai Tournament or within 14 days whichever is the sooner) and have the earnings from his win count towards the current Official Season's Race to Dubai Ranking.

The fee for this Affiliate Membership in the 2021 Official Season is as follows:

- (i) £3,250 for Players who did not Participate in the last played European Tour Qualifying School.
- (ii) £1,500 for all other Affiliate Members.

¹ Exception: Those amateurs Participating in the last played European Tour Qualifying School but missing the May 1st deadline for Ranked Membership or European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership due to a delay in turning professional, may still apply for Affiliate Membership after this date.

- (B) Any Player eligible for European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership in the current Official Season who declines such membership and takes up Affiliate Membership prior to the European Challenge Tour Membership deadline or prior to the registration deadline of his first Race to Dubai Tournament in that Official Season whichever is the sooner. Any such Player wishing to become an Affiliate Member must indicate in writing on the appropriate form his intention to take up such rights and pay a fee of £1,500, before the European Challenge Tour Membership deadline or prior to the registration deadline of his first Race to Dubai Tournament whichever is the sooner.

NOTE: By taking up this Affiliate Membership, such a Player agrees to waive his rights to European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership for the current Official Season unless he subsequently wins a European Challenge Tour Ranking tournament, in which case he will be entitled to take up European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership in the applicable category if he so wishes. If he takes up such European Challenge Tour Ranked Membership, his Affiliate Membership will be cancelled with immediate effect. In such event any Race to Dubai Points that the Player had already earned on the Race to Dubai as an Affiliate Member will be added to any future Official Race to Dubai Points that he earns as a European Challenge Tour Ranked Member when calculating his Race to Dubai Ranking for the remainder of that Official Season.

- (C) Any European Challenge Tour Ranked Member who in the 2021 Official Season has earned at least 446.7 Race to Dubai Points. (Being the amount earned by the player securing the lowest ranked position in Category 10 in the 2020 Official Season). Any such European Challenge Tour Ranked Member wishing to become an Affiliate Member (because he will not fulfil his minimum events obligation on the European Challenge Tour) must indicate in writing on the appropriate form his intention to take up such rights and pay a fee of £1,500 before such time as he becomes unable to fulfil his European Challenge Tour minimum events obligation. In such case, any Race to Dubai Points that the Player had already earned as a European Challenge Tour Ranked Member on the Race to Dubai Rankings in that Official Season, will be added to any future Official Race to Dubai Points that he earns as an Affiliate Member when calculating his Race to Dubai Ranking for the remainder of that Official Season.

- (ii) An Affiliate Member will from the date on which he becomes an Affiliate Member be included in the current Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings and his position at the end of the Official Season will, where applicable, make him eligible for the relevant Category of Membership for the following Official Season or will,

where applicable, earn him exemption from the relevant stage of pre-qualifying for the next European Tour Qualifying School.

The inclusion of such Players in the Race to Dubai Rankings will be in addition to² Ranked Members and European Challenge Tour Ranked Members for the purposes of determining Categories that are defined by specific positions on the Race to Dubai Rankings.

²NOTE: Those Ranked European Challenge Tour Members who take up Affiliate Membership under Regulation B2(d) (i) (C) above shall continue to be included in the Race to Dubai Rankings as Ranked European Challenge Tour Members unless and until they are no longer able to fulfil their minimum tournaments obligation on the European Challenge Tour. At this point they will be removed from the European Challenge Tour Rankings and their Membership status will be amended such that they are Affiliate Members on the Race to Dubai Rankings.

(iii) No** Affiliate Member may receive more than 7 invitations to Race to Dubai Tournaments in any one Official Season. However an Affiliate Member who has played in 7 Race to Dubai Tournaments by invitation may continue to receive invitations, provided he has earned at least 446.7 Race to Dubai Points. (Being the amount earned by the player securing the lowest ranked position in Category 10 in the 2020 Official Season).

**Exception: Affiliate Members who also qualify for Membership as "Past Champion or other Members of distinction" have no restriction on the number of invitations that they may receive.

(e) Membership Extensions - for serious injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation

For the purposes of this Regulation; - a mandatory obligation includes but is not limited to, mandatory armed service or religious obligation; a family crisis refers to a serious injury, illness or disability affecting a family member. The Tournament Committee will however consider such a family crisis involving a non-family member, where the impact on the Member clearly warrants such consideration.

Where a Member has been prevented from Participating¹ due to serious injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation, the Tournament Committee may in its absolute discretion grant a Membership Extension.

In reaching its decision, the Tournament Committee shall be entitled to take into account the nature, extent and duration of the illness, injury, family crisis or mandatory obligation, length of Membership, contribution to the game, Category and any other factor(s) that the Committee shall consider relevant.

In determining the period of a Membership Extension, when granted, the following guidelines will be used by the Tournament Committee.

(i) Members with one Official Season Exemption only

(A) In any Official Season in which a serious illness, injury, family crisis or mandatory obligation, prevented a Member Ranked within Categories 4,10 and 13-16 from Participating¹ in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments required for Membership (currently 4 in the 2021 Official

Season), such Member will be granted a Membership Extension for the entire following Official Season in the Membership Extension Category immediately below the Category in which he was a Member in the Official Season in which such injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation arose.

- (B)** If a Member Ranked in Categories 4,10 and 13-16 in any Official Season Participated¹ in at least the minimum number of Counting Tournaments required for Membership, such Member will be granted a Membership Extension in the following Official Season for the number of tournaments equal to the difference between: -
- 1) The number of Race to Dubai Tournaments in which he Participated¹ in the Official Season in which such injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation arose; and
 - 2) The average number of Race to Dubai tournaments in which those Ranked Members (excluding dual PGA Tour Members) in the top 110 of the final Race to Dubai Rankings Participated¹ in the previous 3 Official Seasons. For any Member applying for a Membership Extension in the 2022 Official Season for an injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation during the 2021 Official Season, this average (based on 2017-2019) is calculated at 25 tournaments.

Such Membership Extension will be granted for the following Official Season in the Membership Extension Category immediately below the Category in which he was a Member in the Official Season in which such injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation occurred.

In the following Official Season, once such a Member has Participated¹ in the number of tournaments granted under his Membership Extension³, his Race to Dubai Points earned during these tournaments will be added to the Race to Dubai Points he earned in the Official Season in which he was prevented from Participating¹ due to injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation.

He will then be ranked for the remainder of the following Official Season in the Membership Extension Category immediately below the Category of Membership that such a Race to Dubai Points total would have earned him, based on the Race to Dubai Points earned by the lowest ranked Member in that Category.

The principles set out in (i) above shall be applied accordingly in the case of a Member Ranked within Categories 17-23, subject to the following additional criteria:

- (a) The average² number of tournaments used to determine the length of his Membership Extension will be the average² number of Race to Dubai tournaments in which all those other Members, who were Ranked in the same Category as such Member in the relevant Official Season Participated¹
- (b) If such a Member Participated¹ in at least 80% of this average² number of tournaments, he will not be granted a Membership Extension.

(ii) Members with a multiple Official Season Exemption

All the principles set out in (i) above that apply to a Member with a single Official Season Exemption also apply to a Member with a multiple Official Season Exemption with the exception of the following:

- (a) As opposed to such Member's Membership Extension being granted in the following Official Season, his current* multiple year Exemption will be extended by either one Official Season (in accordance with (i) (A) above) or by the applicable number of tournaments (in accordance with (i) (B) above).

*i.e. If such Member, prior to the Official Season of his Membership Extension earns a further multiple year Exemption that expires after the Official Season of his Membership Extension, his Membership Extension will no longer apply.

- (b) With regards to the provisions of (i) (B) above, he will only be entitled to a Membership Extension at the end of his multiple year Exemption, if he did not qualify for Membership in Category 10 or higher for the Official Season following the Season in which was prevented from Participating¹ due to injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation.
- (c) To address the impact of growth or decline in the number of Race to Dubai Points available, when there are one or more Official Seasons between the Official Season of a Member's injury, illness, family crisis or mandatory obligation and the Official Season of his Membership Extension, the following will apply:
- i. The average Race to Dubai Points** available per tournament in the Official Season in which the Member was prevented from Participating¹ due to illness, injury, family crisis or mandatory obligation, will be compared to the average Race to Dubai Points** available per tournament in the Official Season prior to the one in which he is being granted a Membership Extension.
 - ii. Whatever the factor of difference is, this will be applied to the Race to Dubai Points he earned in the Official Season in which he was prevented from Participating¹. These revised points will then be added to the Race to Dubai Points he earns during his Membership Extension.
 - iii. He will then be ranked for the remainder of the Official Season of his Membership Extension in the Membership Extension Category immediately below the Category of Membership that such a Race to Dubai Points total would have earned him, based on the Race to Dubai Points earned by the lowest ranked Member in that Category.

** This average will exclude Race to Dubai points available at the WGC's and Majors.

NOTES:

¹If a Member hits his first tee shot in the first round of a Counting Tournament, he has declared himself "fit to play" and irrespective of whether he then has to withdraw during that tournament due to illness or injury, such tournament will count towards the number of tournaments in which he has Participated for the purposes of this Regulation.

² When calculating this average, the 5 Members from the relevant Category of Membership who have Participated in the highest number of tournaments and the 5 Members from the relevant Category of Membership who have Participated in the lowest number of tournaments in that Official Season will be excluded to ensure that the average is the most representative of the Category of Membership in respect of which this average is being calculated.

³**Any** Counting Tournament in which such a Member Participates in the following Official Season, either through his Membership Extension Category or through **any other exemption** including Tournament invitation), will count as one of the tournaments granted under his Membership Extension.

Participation by a Member in tournaments that are not European Tour sanctioned tournaments during the Official Season in which he was seriously ill, injured, had a family crisis or mandatory obligation, will be taken into account when considering whether a Membership Extension will be granted.

If a continuing serious illness, injury, family crisis or mandatory obligation prevents a Member from Participating for a part or all of the Official Season for which he has been granted a Membership Extension, a further Membership Extension may be granted in the following Official Season. In such a case, where there will now be one or more Official Seasons between the Official Season when such Member was prevented from Participating and the Season of this further Membership Extension, the provisions of (ii) (c) above will apply to address any differential in Race to Dubai Points available in the respective Official Seasons.

NOTE: In all cases, applications for Membership extensions for the 2022 Official Season must be submitted in writing to the Director of Tour Operations prior to the final deadline for entry to the final stage of the Qualifying School.

3 Termination of Membership

- (a) A Player who is a Member shall cease to be a Member on the occurrence of one or more of the following:
 - (i) The Member no longer being eligible for Membership to the European Tour under Regulation B2 above.
 - (ii) The Member failing to Participate in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments for inclusion in that Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings. For clarification, a Member will immediately cease to be a Member at that time when it becomes impossible for him to Participate in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments by the end of that Official Season.
(Exception: Honorary Life Members or those Members meeting the provisions of Exceptions (i) - (iii) to Regulation B1(d) (that relate to Members who are over the age of 50 or who have their 50th birthday during the current Official Season or Members in receipt of a medical extension or whom have had an amendment to their minimum Counting Tournament obligation authorised by the Chief Executive)).

- (iii) Resignation by the Member.
- (iv) Expulsion by the Tournament Committee or the Board of Directors of the PGA European Tour as a result of a breach of the European Tour's Code of Behaviour.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Regulations, any Member who fails to Participate in the minimum number of Counting Tournaments to qualify for inclusion in the final Race to Dubai Rankings, (Exception: Honorary life Members or those Members meeting the provisions of Exceptions (i) - (iii) to Regulation B1(d) shall not be eligible for reinstatement as a Member, without the written permission of the Chief Executive, which may be withheld in his sole discretion until the expiry of 24 calendar months from the date of termination of his Membership.

4. International Golf Federation (IGF) - Nationality Policy

Certain changes have been made to the IGF's Nationality Policy as it appears in these Regulations to ensure it is consistent with the language used in these Regulations and the nature of the European Tour and Challenge Tour (for example, references to 'Athlete' have been changed to 'Player' and sections relating to female Players have been removed). A full copy of the policy can be found at:-

<https://gsites.brightspotcdn.com/31/b3/8c2b83ac47959a3c1eee820dcd41/igf-nationality-policy-jan-2020.pdf>

and in the event of any dispute in respect of the same, the IGF's full unabridged version shall prevail over the version in these Regulations.

(a) General

Any Player in an International Golf Competition (Section (b)) must be a National of the country which the Player is representing or under which the Player is eligible for the competition.

The IGF publishes this Nationality Policy as it pertains to matters relating to the determination of the country which a Player may represent in an International Golf Competition listed below, and from time-to-time will advise sanctioning organisations of International Golf Competitions as to guidelines and standards on making determinations on a Player's Nationality.

Each sanctioning organisation has adopted the IGF Nationality Policy and shares decisions based on nationality with the IGF and other sanctioning organisations. All matters relating to the determination of the country which a Player may represent in an International Golf Competition listed below shall be resolved by the sanctioning organisation for that event, in its sole discretion.

(b) International Golf Competitions

For the purposes of this policy, International Golf Competitions are as follows:

Men's Competitions

Eisenhower Trophy
Ryder Cup

Sanctioning Organisation

International Golf Federation
European Tour & PGA of America

Presidents Cup
Olympic Games
Youth Olympic Games
World Cup

PGA TOUR
International Golf Federation
International Golf Federation
International Federation of PGA Tours

(c) Nationality

A Player will be considered a National of a country if the Player is a citizen of the country, as defined by the laws of such country.

A Player who is a National of two or more countries at the same time may represent either one of them, as the Player may elect. However, after having represented one country in an International Golf Competition, the Player may not represent another country unless first meeting the conditions set forth below that apply to persons who have changed their nationality or acquired a new nationality.

A Player who has represented one country in an International Golf Competition, and who has changed nationality or acquired a new nationality, may Participate in another International Golf Competition representing the new country provided that, as of the start of the qualification period for such event, at least four years have passed since the Player last represented his/her former country. This period may be extended, reduced or even cancelled, with the agreement of the sanctioning organisation, which takes into account the circumstances of each case and any applicable guidelines and standards provided by the IGF.

If an associated State, province or overseas department, a country or colony acquires independence, if a country becomes incorporated within another country by reason of a change of border, or if a country merges with another country, a Player may continue to represent the country to which the Player belongs or belonged. However, if the Player prefers, the Player may elect to represent the new country. This particular choice may be made only once for any other International Golf Event including future Olympic Games.

Furthermore, in all cases in which a Player would be eligible to Participate in an International Golf Competition, either by representing another country than his or by having the choice as to the country which such Player intends to represent, the sanctioning organisation may take all decisions of a general or individual nature with regard to issues resulting from nationality, citizenship, domicile or residence of any Player, including the duration of any waiting period, taking into account the circumstances of each case and any applicable guidelines and standards provided by the IGF.

(d) Countries and Continents

For the purposes of defining a country (or territory, if applicable) of which a Player is a National, the current list of National Olympic Committees as recognised by the International Olympic Committee will be used. For International Golf Competitions other than the Olympic Games and Youth Olympic Games, England, Scotland and Wales will be considered to be separate countries.

For the purposes of defining the continent of Europe as it relates only to certain International Golf Competitions which either include all countries within Europe as a team or exclude all countries within Europe from a team, the following countries will be considered to be within Europe and not part of regions other than Europe:

Albania	Estonia	Liechtenstein	Russian Federation
Andorra	Finland	Lithuania	San Marino
Armenia	France	Luxembourg	Serbia
Austria	Georgia	North Macedonia	Slovak Republic
Azerbaijan	Germany	Malta	Slovenia
Belarus	Greece	Moldova	Spain
Belgium	Hungary	Monaco	Sweden
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Iceland	Montenegro	Switzerland
Bulgaria	Ireland	The Netherlands	Turkey
Croatia	Israel	Norway	Ukraine
Cyprus	Italy	Poland	United Kingdom
Czech Republic	Kazakhstan	Portugal	
Denmark	Latvia	Romania	

(e) Rankings

A Player should ensure that his nationality is correctly listed on the Official World Golf Rankings (OWGR). For the purposes of applying this policy, the Player will be presumed to be a National of the country listed on the OWGR, subject to verification in accordance with this policy. Any decisions taken related to a Player's nationality in accordance with this policy shall be referred by the IGF to the OWGR, who shall display the correct nationality of each Player within the rankings.

A Player eligible to Participate in an International Golf Competition by representing another country to the one previously represented (by either changing nationality or acquiring a new nationality) in accordance with this policy will only be eligible for International Golf Competitions for which the qualification period has not yet started, unless otherwise allowed by the sanctioning organisation.

A Player eligible to Participate in an International Golf Competition by having the choice as to the country which such Player intends to represent in accordance with this policy will only be eligible for International Golf Competitions for which the qualification period has not yet started, unless otherwise allowed by the sanctioning organisation.

A Player who changes his nationality for an International Golf Competition prior to the qualifications and eligibility period beginning for such event, yet subsequently fails to qualify for the competition, is subject to the provisions of this policy including the time periods prescribed herein.

5. Player Awards

(a) Seve Ballesteros Award (For the Players' Player of the Year)

Will be awarded to the Member receiving the most votes from the following process:

- At the conclusion of each Official Season, all European Tour Ranked Members will be sent a voting form in which to nominate their Player of the year.
- The Member receiving the most votes, will be announced as the Players' Player of the Year and the recipient of the Seve Ballesteros Award

(b) Sir Henry Cotton – Rookie of the Year award

A panel consisting of at least 2 Tournament Committee Members and at least 2 members of the European Tour Executive will meet following the conclusion of each Official Season to determine the recipient of this award. Whilst the panel will have absolute discretion in determining the recipient, the Final Race to Dubai Ranking of any player **deemed to be eligible by the panel** will be the main (but may not be the only) criteria used to select the recipient.

(c) European Tour Golfer of the Year Award

At the conclusion of each Official Season, this award is determined by a panel made up of selected members of the media.

(d) European Challenge Tour Graduate of the Year award

Awarded to the highest ranked European Challenge Tour graduate* in the current Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings.

*(3 time Challenge Tour winners ranked in Category 13 and all Members ranked in Category 14).

C. Administration and Conduct of Tournaments

1. Tournament Administration

The Tournament Director shall administer each European Tour Approved Tournament in accordance with the Regulations laid down in this Handbook or as supplemented or amended by any subsequent regulation of, or made by, the PGA European Tour. He may refer any matters to the Tournament Committee. Any Player has the right to appeal against a decision of the Tournament Director at the next Tournament Committee meeting on matters other than decisions given under the R&A Rules of Golf, current European Tour Conditions of Competition and Local Rules, and the local rules of the host club as approved by the European Tour Tournament Director or Chief Referee and the European Tour Anti-Doping Policy (and if such decision is a disciplinary-related decision it will be dealt with in accordance with the Disciplinary Procedure set out under Regulation F, Part II).

2. Starting Fields for Race to Dubai Tournaments 2021 (Categories)

(a) The Categories of persons listed below (who shall be Ranked Members unless otherwise stated) shall be eligible to enter Race to Dubai Tournaments and in the event that the maximum number of places available to Players wishing to enter the relevant tournament is exceeded then priority will be given sequentially from the following Categories and, within individual Categories; in accordance with the stipulated ranking system for each Category (if any):-

- (1) Winners of the Open Championship in 2013-2021; winners of the European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai in 2013-2020; winners of the US Open, US PGA Championship and US Masters in 2013-2021.
- (2) Winners of the PGA Championship in 2015-2016; winners of the 2015-2016 DP World Tour Championship, Dubai; winners of 2018-2021 Rolex Series tournaments; winners of the 2017-2021 WGC-Dell Technologies Match Play; winners of the 2017-2021 WGC - Mexico Championship; winner of the 2016 WGC - Cadillac Championship and WGC-HSBC Champions in 2017-2021; winners of the WGC -Bridgestone Invitational in 2017-2018 & winner of the Fedex St Jude Invitational in 2019-2021.
- (3) Winners of Race to Dubai Tournaments in the 2018 Official Season that had 1.75 million or more Race to Dubai Points available. Winners of Race to Dubai Tournaments in the 2019-2021 Official Seasons that had or have a prize fund of 1.75 million US Dollars* and above. The winner of the Gold Medal at the 2021 men's Olympic Golf Tournament. Members are ranked within this Category based on the date of their most recent eligible win, with the most recent winner being ranked No 1 in this Category.
- (4) Winners of Race to Dubai Tournaments in the 2019-2021 Official Seasons which had or have a prize fund below 1.75 million US Dollars* followed by winners of Race to Dubai Tournaments in the 2020 & 2021 Official Seasons that have a prize fund below 1 million Euro* if such winners were already Ranked Members or Ranked European Challenge Tour Members at the time of their win, followed by winners of dual ranking European Tour/European Challenge Tour tournaments in the 2020 & 2021 Official Seasons. Winners of 2019-2021 Official Season

tournaments below 1.75 million US Dollars are ranked based on the date of their most recent eligible Race to Dubai Tournament win, with the most recent winner being ranked No 1 amongst them. The same ranking criteria applies separately to winners of Tournaments less than 1 million Euro and the same ranking criteria applies separately to winners of dual ranking European Tour/European Challenge Tour tournaments.

(* For the purpose of defining Categories (3) and (4) for those tournament wins in the 2021 Official Season, the following exchange rates were set on Monday 4th January 2021: Euro to USD: 1.2264; GBP to USD: 1.3634; CNY to USD: 0.1546; SA Rand to USD: 0.0683; Australian Dollar to USD: 0.7699

For the purpose of defining Categories (3) and (4) for those tournament winners from the 2020 Official Season, the following exchange rates were set on Monday 18th November 2019: Euro to USD: 1.167; CNY to USD: 0.1423; SA Rand to USD: 0.0675; Australian Dollar to USD: 0.6811.

For the purpose of defining Categories (3) and (4) for those tournament winners from the 2019 Official Season, the following exchange rates were set on Monday 12th November 2018: Euro to USD: 1.169; GBP to USD: 1.31; CNY to USD: 0.148; SA Rand to USD: 0.069; Australian Dollar to USD: 0.728).

- (5) Legends Category: The top 40 Members on the 2019 Career Money list who also satisfy 4 or more of the additional criteria defined under eligibility B2(a) (vii) for this Category.
- (6a) A maximum of six* tournament invitations to **professional golfers**, two of whom must be Ranked Members and four of whom may be Non-Members. (NOTE: The requirement for two Ranked Members to be included is not applicable if the exemption cut off for the relevant Race to Dubai Tournament goes below Category 23.) Invitations may be substituted by other invitations provided that the above condition is complied with, up until 1800 hours local time on the day prior to the first round of the tournament. After such time any withdrawals will be replaced by the tournament's first available reserve in order of eligibility.
- (6b) A maximum of six tournament invitations in National Opens to amateur golfers, with a handicap of scratch or better, under the relevant governing body's handicap scheme. This number is reduced to a maximum of two such amateur invitations for tournaments which are not National Opens.
Note: No professional Non-Member or Affiliate Member may receive more than 7 such invitations to Race to Dubai Tournaments in any one Official Season. However, an Affiliate Member who has played in seven tournaments within an Official Season by invitation, may continue to receive invitations, provided he has won Race to Dubai Points in the 2021 Official Season equivalent to the Race to Dubai Points earned by the lowest ranked Member in Category 10 in the 2020 Official Season.

***NOTE.** This number may be higher for tournaments where an existing contract stipulates this. In either case when the Tournament Director implements a reduction in field size due to the amount of available daylight, the European Tour reserves the right to reduce the number of places in this Category on a pro-rata basis.

- (7) Players qualifying through the Top 5 or Top 10 Regulation (as applicable) from the previous Race to Dubai Tournament.

- (8) National/Regional Orders of Merit. (Non-Members may be entered in this Category).
- (i) For Full Field Tournaments outside the British Isles a maximum of six* professionals from the top 25 of the relevant national Order of Merit. For the purposes of determining the top 25 positions, Members in Categories 1-4 shall not be included. In the event of a withdrawal in this Category, the place may be taken by a national or regional professional, provided that the above conditions are complied with, up until 1800 hours local time on the day* prior to the first round of the tournament. After such time any withdrawals will be replaced by the tournament's first available reserve in order of eligibility. *Note: For tournaments co-sanctioned with the European Challenge Tour, this deadline is 1700hrs local time two days prior to the first round.
- (ii) For Regular European Tour Tournaments in the British Isles, a maximum of three* Players as nominated by the PGA of Great Britain and Ireland. (This excludes the BMW PGA Championship, The Irish Open and the Scottish Open where different criteria are in place).

***NOTE.** This number may be higher for tournaments where an existing contract stipulates this. In either case when the Tournament Director implements a reduction in field size due to the amount of available daylight, the European Tour reserves the right to reduce the number of places in this Category on a pro-rata basis.

- (9) Members of the last named European Ryder Cup Team. Members are ranked within this Category based on their qualifying position within either of the 2018 or 2020 European Ryder Cup Rankings. (This ranking reflects the order of selection set out in the 2018 & 2020 Ryder Cup qualification criteria, namely, firstly those Members who qualified through the European Ryder Cup Points List and secondly, those Members who qualified through the World Ryder Cup Points List.
- (10) The top 115 placed Players from the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings.
- (11) The top 40 Members on the 2019 Career Money List who satisfy less than 4 of the additional criteria for this Category defined under eligibility B2(a)(x)
- (12) Past winners of the tournament* in question under 50 years of age on the first day of said tournament who are Ranked Members or Ranked European Challenge Tour Members. Players are ranked within this Category based on the year in which they won the tournament in question, with the most recent winner of such tournament being ranked No 1 in this Category.

***NOTE** (i) This Exemption only applies to winners in those years when the tournament in question has been a European Tour Order of Merit/Race to Dubai Tournament.

- (ii) This Exemption does NOT apply to any Rolex Series Tournament.
- (13) Winners of 2019 & 2020 Official Season tournaments with a prize fund below 1 million euro, followed by winners of dual ranking European Tour/European Challenge Tour Tournaments in the 2019 & 2020 Official Seasons followed by winners of 3 European Challenge Tour Ranking tournaments during the 2019 & 2020 Official Seasons. Winners of dual ranking European Tour/European Challenge Tour Tournaments are ranked based on the date of their most recent eligible win, with the most recent winner being ranked No 1 amongst them. 3 time European Challenge Tour winners are ranked within this criteria based on the date on which they achieved their 3rd eligible European Challenge Tour Ranking tournament win, with the Member who first achieved this being ranked No 1 amongst them.
- (14) Players finishing within positions 1-15 on the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings.

- (15) Winners of 3 European Challenge Tour Ranking tournaments during the 2021 Official Season. Members are ranked within this Category according to the date on which they achieved their 3rd eligible European Challenge Tour Ranking tournament win, with the Member who first achieved this being ranked No 1 in this Category.
- (16) The leading available player not otherwise exempt from within the top 10 of each of the final 2019 Orders of Merit of the following bodies: Asian Tour, PGA Tour of Australasia, KPGA, CGA.
Players were ranked in this Category in accordance with their respective OWGR ranking as of the Monday prior to close of entries for the first 2020 Race to Dubai Tournament.
- (17) European Tour Qualifying School: Players ranked 1-28 from the 2019 European Tour Qualifying School.
(NOTE: Players in Category 17 will be re-ranked once during the season. See page 141 for details).
- (18) Players will be ranked within this Category by alternately selecting one Player at a time in ranking order from (i) (ii) and (iii) below and using the following order of rotation.
 - (i) Players finishing between positions 116- 132 in the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings.
 - (ii) Players finishing within positions 16- 30 in the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings.
 - (iii) The next 5 available Players (having taken account of Category 16) not otherwise exempt from the final 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit.
- (19) Players finishing between positions 133-155 on the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings.
- (20) Winners of European Challenge Tour Ranking Tournaments (not invitational) on the 2019-2021 European Challenge Tour schedules. **(NOTE:** For those players whose calendar year exemption was still in force as of 9th March 2020, the remaining months of their original exemption as of 1st January 2020 will be re-instated from the 1st January 2021. For those winners in the 2020 Official Season, their calendar year will commence from the 1st January 2021. To be eligible for this Category of Membership a Player must have taken up the respective 2021 Ranked European Challenge Tour Membership. Members are ranked within this Category based on the date of their most recent eligible win, with the most recent winner being ranked No 1 in this Category.
- (21) Players finishing within positions 31-45 on the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Rankings.
- (22) European Tour Qualifying School: Players finishing within positions 29-77 at the 2019 European Tour Qualifying School.
- (23) The next 20 available Players (having taken account of Categories 16 and 18) not otherwise exempt from the final 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit.

NOTE: (a) Any Member who is granted a Membership Extension will appear within a Category (a) at the bottom of the relevant Category.

Members appearing within such Categories shall be ranked in order according to the most recent Category (and ranking within such Category) which they held immediately prior to receiving such extension, with the Member who had the highest Category and ranking immediately prior to receiving such extension being ranked No 1 in such Membership Extension Category.

- (b) For certain fully sanctioned tournaments where there are insufficient entries in the above Categories to complete the agreed field size, the following procedure will take place: -
 - (i) So long as all Members in Categories 1-23 are given the opportunity to Participate, the field size may be reduced down to a minimum of 144.
 - (ii) If further Players are required to complete the field, one or more of the following will take place at the sole discretion of the European Tour: -
 - (a) Additional tournament invitations (Category 6) and national and regional spots (Category 8) will be issued alternately, (starting with an additional tournament invitation).
 - (b) In exceptional circumstance the field may be further reduced at the sole discretion of the European Tour.
- (c) (i) The leading 2 and tied available professionals (who are not otherwise Exempt* or are otherwise Exempt but not entered into the next fully sanctioned or co-sanctioned Race to Dubai Tournament within the same Official Season), finishing within positions 2-10 only in a fully sanctioned Race to Dubai Tournament will qualify to play in the next fully sanctioned or co-sanctioned Race to Dubai Tournament within the same Official Season.
- (ii) For all tournaments co-sanctioned with other Major Golf Tours and the Kenya Open, this Regulation will apply to the leading European Tour Member and ties only finishing in positions 2-5 and those tying for 5th place.

NOTES:

- (i) Players wishing to take up this opportunity must confirm their intention to do so either by writing to a relevant Tour official (Tournament Director or Secretary) or the Entries Department or by contacting them by phone or appearing before them in person by 12 noon UK time on the day following completion of the tournament from which they have qualified.
- (ii) This Regulation does not apply to: (i) the four Major Championships; (ii) the four World Golf Championships; (iii) The Four Rolex Series Tournaments. In each case this will be clarified within the tournament eligibility as published on the Members' website.
- (iii) With respect to (c) (ii) above, for tournaments with a prize fund less than 1 million Euro, this will also include an Affiliate Member winner or a non-member winner who takes up Affiliate Membership retrospectively by 12 noon UK time on the day following his win, as such a winner does not earn a winner's exemption.
- (d) (i) A maximum of 3 spots will be held back in all Race to Dubai tournaments (excluding the Majors and World Golf Championships and/or unless otherwise stated) in the 2021 Official Season for the highest ranked players not otherwise exempt from within the top 110 (increased by one for each Affiliate Member finishing within these positions) from the final 2020 Race to Dubai Rankings. NOTE: The top 110 "floor" for this exemption will be raised for Rolex Series tournaments. The number of spots to be held back in each tournament and the "floor" for each Rolex Series tournament will be defined within the eligibility for each tournament posted on the Members' website. A Player entered via one of these spots who subsequently becomes eligible in a lower Category following withdrawals, will be moved into his ranking position within that lower Category up

until 12 noon UK time on the Monday* of the relevant tournament week.

- (d) (ii) A maximum of 5 spots will be held back in a number of nominated Race to Dubai tournaments in the 2021 Official Season, for the highest ranked players not otherwise exempt who finished within positions 1-5 only on the final 2020 European Challenge Tour Rankings. The number of spots to be held back in each tournament will be defined within the tournament eligibility posted on the Members' website. NOTE: If the lowest ranked player exempt into such tournament is Ranked in Category 17 or above as of Midday UK time on the Thursday prior to the tournament then these spots will be returned to the regular Starting Field Categories detailed above. A Player entered via one of these spots who subsequently becomes eligible in a lower Category following withdrawals, will be moved into his ranking position within that lower Category up until 12 noon UK time on the Monday* of the relevant tournament week.
- (e) (i) A Player entered in Category 6 or 8 who subsequently becomes eligible in a lower Category following withdrawals, will be moved into his ranking position within that lower Category up until 12 noon UK time of the Monday* of the relevant tournament week.
- *Note:** For tournaments co-sanctioned with the European Challenge Tour, this deadline is 12 noon UK time on the Saturday prior to the relevant tournament week.
- (ii) A player entered in Category 6 only who subsequently becomes eligible in Category 7 (top 5/top 10 qualification) or via the spots held back in (d) above will be moved into Category 7 or will be allocated one of these spots in (d) above up until 12 noon UK time on the Monday* of the relevant tournament week.
- (f) If a Player is incorrectly advised that he is Exempt into a Starting Field due to an administrative error, as soon as is practical he will be removed from that Starting Field and advised accordingly.

NOTE: If such Player has incurred irrecoverable costs based on him being advised that he was Exempt into such Starting Field, and does not subsequently become Exempt, these costs will be re-imbursed* by the European Tour.

*Exception: If such Player is now ranked in the entry list as First Reserve, and agrees at any point to commit to travel in this position, as required by Regulation C5 he will not have such costs re-imbursed. If however the second reserve has incurred irrecoverable costs due to being incorrectly advised that he was First Reserve (and committed to travel) and does not subsequently become First Reserve or Exempt into the Starting field, he will have these costs re-imbursed by the European Tour.

- (g) Please refer to the Members' information site for the exact and most up to date eligibility Regulations for all tournaments. (<https://members.europeantour.com>)

3. Entry Regulations and Procedures

(a) Entry Procedures

Any Ranked Member wishing to enter a European Tour Approved Tournament shall be required to enter via the Online Entries Portal for which they will have been sent unique log in credentials. Any Member not in possession of such log in credentials should contact

the Entries Department via email to: entries@europeantour.com so such a login can be created for them.

(b) Confirmation of Entry

A confirmation of entry will be emailed to the Member at the email address as detailed on his Membership subscription and declaration form, or any updated email address as may be advised to the PGA European Tour and will contain: Written details of the particular entry plus a statement of entry or withdrawal for tournaments to be subsequently played.

NOTE. For telephone entries a booking confirmation code will be given over the phone, at time of entry.

(c) Entry Closing Date

Entries must be received by the PGA European Tour by Midnight UK time on the closing date listed in the European Tour calendar and conditions section (normally Thursday, 21 days before the start of the tournament) in these Regulations.

NOTE (i) New tournament winners in any one Official Season will be required to commit to any tournament to which they have now become Exempt scheduled in the following week, by 12 Noon UK time on the day following their win. For any other tournaments to which they have now become Exempt and for which entries have already closed, they will be required to commit by 12 Noon UK time on the Saturday following their win.

(ii) Members qualifying through the "Leading Ranked Member or Ranked European Challenge Tour Member not otherwise Exempt ranked within the top 110 of the current Race to Dubai Rankings are required to commit to the tournament to which they have now become Exempt by 12 Noon UK time on the Monday of that tournament.

(d) Conflicting Internal Competition

When a Player is Exempt into both a European Tour Approved Tournament and a European Challenge Tour tournament which are scheduled to take place in the same week, the Player must decide in which tournament he will Participate and must notify the Entries Department of his decision by 1700hrs UK time on the Thursday prior to the week in which both the tournaments are scheduled unless otherwise communicated by the Membership and Entries Department as may be the case towards the end of the European Challenge Tour Season.

The Player will then be removed from the entry list of the other tournament. Any Player who becomes exempt into two tournaments which are scheduled to take place in the same week (as referred to above) after the above mentioned deadline will be given 3 hours from being notified of this "conflicting exemption" to notify the Entries Department of the tournament in which he will Participate. (Exception: If the Tournament Director for either tournament at any time imposes a shorter general response deadline in accordance with Regulation 4(b), this shorter deadline will apply).

Any Member in Categories 1-17 failing to notify the Entries Department of the tournament in which he will Participate by the relevant deadline will be removed from the European Challenge Tour tournament and will remain entered into the

European Tour Approved Tournament which is scheduled to take place in that week. Any Member in Categories 18-23 failing to notify the Entries Department of the tournament in which he will Participate by the relevant deadline will be removed from the European Tour Approved Tournament and will remain entered into the European Challenge Tour tournament which is scheduled to take place that week.

(e) Entry Fee

The entry fee of £95 for any member of the European Tour, European Challenge Tour or European Legends Tour and £150 for any non-member or the amateur administration fee of £60, **must be paid before the registration deadline of the tournament in which the Player wishes to Participate.**

For Members:- Failure to pay the entry fee (or to provide accurate details of a credit card from which the European Tour can deduct such fee) by this deadline will result in the entry fee being doubled. Non-Members or amateurs will not be permitted to Participate in a tournament if the entry fee or amateur administration fee has not been paid by this deadline.

Note 1: In extenuating circumstance deemed reasonable by the Tournament Director, he has the sole authority to waive this Regulation.

Note 2: For tournaments co-sanctioned with the European Challenge Tour, all participants will be required to pay the applicable fee as detailed above.

(f) Pre-Tournament Pro-Am

Entries for tournaments with a preceding pro-am will commit the Member to Participate in the pro-am (if invited) unless prior release is granted by the Tournament Director, in consultation with the tournament promoter.

The entry list for each of these pre-tournament pro-ams will be published on the European Tour Event Portal and the Members' Website. Members will only be contacted directly if subsequent withdrawals change their exempt status into such pro-am otherwise THE ONUS IS ON THE MEMBER TO DETERMINE WHETHER HE HAS BEEN SELECTED TO PLAY.

(g) **PLAYERS' RESPONSIBILITY**

THE ONUS IS ON THE PLAYER TO MAKE SURE HIS ENTRY HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE PGA EUROPEAN TOUR BY THE CLOSING DATE, AND TO CHECK HIS CURRENT QUALIFICATION STATUS FOR EACH TOURNAMENT.

4. Opportunity to play

(a) A Player who is entered for a tournament but only becomes Exempt after close of entries and therefore eligible to play in such tournament will be contacted directly or left a message by the Entries Department or a member of the field staff on his contact telephone number(s) provided on his Membership form. The Player is then responsible for confirming as soon as possible whether or not he is taking up this opportunity to play by contacting the Entries Department or the mobile office.

(b) Response Deadline: At any time after 12 noon UK time on the Monday of a tournament week the Tournament Director (having consulted with the Membership and Entries team and taken into consideration all relevant factors including travel times to the host country and venue), may impose a response deadline to an opportunity to play which will range from "immediate response required" to 3 hours subject to the timing

of the opportunity to play becoming available. Any Player not responding to such a telephone call or message within these time frames will be removed from the entry list and the next eligible Player given the opportunity to play.

Note 1: For the above Players, this response deadline (when imposed) will override the registration deadline detailed in Regulation 7(a) below.

Note 2: The above Players are still required to conform with Regulation 7(b) below.

Note 3: Given the provisions of Regulation 4(b) above it is of UTMOST IMPORTANCE that any Player electing to travel AS A RESERVE to a tournament venue advises the entries department of his intentions in case the period of travel coincides with his becoming Exempt and the Entries Department attempt to make contact accordingly.

5. Tournament First Reserve

When the Tournament Director imposes a response deadline on an opportunity to play (see Regulation 4b), the first reserve will be required to commit to travel to the tournament and to be on site for the first tee time until the last tee time of the first round.

If a Player in this position is not prepared to travel he will be removed from the entry list and replaced as first reserve by the next eligible Player.

A Player who commits to travel as first reserve but then fails to register his presence with the European Tour office on site before the first tee time of the first round will be fined £1,200 under the Regulation 6(b) (i) (Absent on the tee).

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

- (a) Any player who wishes to act as first reserve on site on the first day of a tournament, will need to have taken a Covid19 PCR test on site prior to 12 noon event time on the day before the tournament. (Exception: Where the Covid Officer and Tournament Director for the tournament mutually agree that circumstances warrant this deadline being waived for one or more player(s)).
- (b) Unless other wise stated, as of 1700hrs UK time on the Monday of the tournament week, only the first 5 reserves at that point will be eligible to replace withdrawals. If there are more than 5 withdrawals thereafter, then the field size will be reduced accordingly. NOTE: These 5 reserves will all be permitted entry to the tournament bubble unless otherwise communicated in advance.

6. Withdrawals

Prior to close of entries, all withdrawals from European Tour Approved Tournaments must be made via the online entries portal. After close of entries all withdrawals must be notified direct to the European Tour Entries Department by phoning +44 1344 840471 or direct to the mobile office. Players withdrawing by telephone must speak directly to the Entries Department staff (and not leave a voicemail) in order to receive a withdrawal confirmation code which confirms their effective withdrawal from the tournament.

(a) Pre-Tournament, after close of entries

- (i) Any communication received to withdraw a Player from a **Rolex Series Tournament** will not be treated as an official withdrawal until such intention to withdraw has been discussed between a member of the Player Relations team and either the Player or his nominated manager.

So as not to impact the next reserve, should this discussion not be able to be facilitated immediately, the Membership and Entries Department will seek guidance from either the Director or Deputy Director of Tour Operations or the Tournament Director as to how long to delay processing this withdrawal whilst awaiting the outcome of such discussion.

With respect to the application of any fine relating to a late withdrawal as defined in (ii) below, these will be applied in accordance with the date and time of the initially communicated intention to withdraw.

- (ii) Any Member, who is entered and Exempt into a European Tour Approved Tournament in any Category other than 6 or 8 and who subsequently withdraws, will automatically forfeit his entry fee.

Note: If a Member (who is Exempt) has to withdraw from two or more successive European Tour Approved Tournaments after close of entries for such tournaments and notifies the European Tour of all these withdrawals at the same time, he will only forfeit one entry fee. If such withdrawals (which may be for the same reason) are notified on separate occasions, the Member will forfeit the entry fee in respect of each European Tour Approved Tournament from which he withdraws.

- (iii) A Player who is entered and Exempt into a Race to Dubai Tournament and whose communication to withdraw him from such tournament is received after 12 noon, on the Monday of the week prior to the tournament will be fined as follows: -
1. Before 12 noon UK time on the Saturday prior to the tournament - £250.
Subsequent withdrawals prior to the Saturday deadline will result in a further fine or fines of this amount.
 2. After 12 noon UK time on the Saturday prior to the relevant tournament and before 12 noon UK time on the Monday of the tournament week - £500.
 3. After 12 noon UK time on the Monday of the tournament week - £1,000.

Note: Subsequent withdrawals after the Saturday deadline will be treated separately to subsequent withdrawals under 1. above. If a player who has already been fined under 2 or 3 above, has a second withdrawal **after the Saturday deadline** in the same Official Season, this will result in a fine of £1,500. This fine will double for each subsequent withdrawal **after the Saturday deadline** in that Official Season.

Exceptions:

- (a) A Player who becomes Exempt after 12 noon UK time on the Saturday prior to the relevant tournament will only forfeit his entry fee and shall not be fined under this Regulation should he subsequently withdraw (but see further exception (b) below).
- (b) A Player who is presented with an opportunity to play, after 1800hrs UK time on the Monday of a tournament week, will not be fined or forfeit his entry fee should he subsequently withdraw (on the grounds of there potentially being insufficient time for such Player to travel to take up such an opportunity).
- (c) If a European Challenge Tour dual member who is on the reserve list of a

European Tour Approved Tournament after close of entries subsequently becomes Exempt into the European Challenge Tour tournament being staged in that week and withdraws from the European Tour Approved Tournament in order to play in such European Challenge Tour tournament he will not be fined even if he subsequently becomes Exempt into the European Tour Approved Tournament.

- (d) With respect to (ii) above only, emergency reasons or medical circumstances deemed reasonable by the Tournament Director. Written evidence of medical circumstances must be forwarded to the Tournament Director or Entries Department **within 21 days following the withdrawal**, for the European Tour to consider and determine the reasonableness of, otherwise the applicable fine will be imposed automatically. A Player withdrawing for this reason who was Exempt will still forfeit his entry fee. NB. Fatigue will not be considered a valid reason for withdrawing.
- (b) During Tournament
 - (i) A Player who is absent on the tee or has failed to register by the registration deadline may be fined £1,200. It is emphasised that the only exception to this rule is for extreme personal circumstances as determined by the Tournament Director (in his sole discretion).
 - (ii) A Player is entitled to withdraw from a tournament at the conclusion of his 2nd or 3rd round provided that he informs the Tournament Director before close of play on the relevant day.
 - (iii) A Player is not entitled to withdraw at the conclusion of the 1st round or during the play of any round of a tournament. Exception: emergency reasons or medical circumstances deemed reasonable by the Tournament Director. Written evidence of medical circumstance must be forwarded to the Tournament Director or the Entries Department within 21 days following the withdrawal. A Player not observing this Regulation will be fined £600, doubling up for subsequent offences.
- (c) Independent One Day Tournaments
 - (i) A Player whose withdrawal is notified after 12 noon UK time on the Saturday prior to the tournament may be fined £350, doubling up for subsequent offences.
 - (ii) A Player who is absent on the tee may be fined £1,200.

7. Registration

- (a) All Players are required to register for each tournament using the European Tour Event Portal by 1400 hours local time or by the last pre-tournament pro-am tee time whichever is the later, on the day prior to the 1st round. Participation in the pre-tournament pro-am will also be recognised as registration.
- (b) Players who fail to meet the registration deadline will be removed from the draw and replaced with the first available reserve in order of eligibility.

8. Practice Regulations (On Course)

- (a) Practice shall be permitted in designated practice areas only and at designated times.
 - (i) Unless posted, practice starting lists will not operate on the main practice days but will operate where practice is available on the pro-am day. First & last practice times will be notified however **and players are not at any time permitted to tee off before or after these times**. Unless otherwise stipulated all groups must start from the 1st tee.

- (ii) For the first 90 minutes of published practice times on the main practice days, (when either a 1 tee or a 2 tee start is in operation), only 2 balls will be permitted.
- (iii) If play is suspended for a dangerous situation or in the event that such a situation (as signalled by the Chief Referee or Tournament Director) occurs outside the hours of play, Players must cease from using all practice facilities immediately. Notification of all practice facilities re-opening after closure will be issued either by a member of the European Tour field staff or through the official notice board.
- (b) During practice rounds only one ball shall be in play with the following exceptions:
 - (i) If a Player misses the green with his shot to the green, he may play one additional shot.
 - (ii) Not more than three chip shots may be played from beside the green provided such practice does not damage the course.
 - (iii) Only one bunker shot may be played towards the green from a greenside bunker. All other practice bunker shots must be played away from the green.
 - (iv) Only three practice putts are permitted.
- (c) In any case notwithstanding the above Regulations no additional practice strokes shall be played if the group behind is waiting to play.
- (d) Practice chipping/putting on the course in between groups on pro-am day by Players not competing in the pro-am is prohibited.
The penalty for breach of any of the above Regulations is £300, doubling for subsequent offences.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

Maximum 3 balls (no 4 balls) permitted during practice rounds.

9. Practice Range regulations - use by players missing the Cut

- (a) Players missing the cut are required to comply with the following policy** and irrespective of this should **at all times give priority** to those Players preparing for their rounds on the weekend, if the range is full.

Saturday:

Practice permitted until 2 & ½ hours prior to the last tee time and then not until after the final group has teed off.

Sunday:

Practice permitted until 2 & ½ hours prior to the last tee time. Practice after last tee time permitted in accordance with published range opening times but in most cases the range will close after the last tee time.

NOTE:

- (i) If a 3 ball 2 tee start is in operation on either day, then no practice for Players missing the cut is permitted before the last tee time.
- (ii) **The Tournament Director has sole authority to amend this policy to take account of any local factors such as range size, expected use by such Players etc. and may designate an area specifically for such Players in addition to or as an alternative to the above.

10. Pre-tournament Professional/Amateur Events

(a) Practice:

Practice strokes are NOT permitted during a pro-am (Rule 7-2) Exception: Practice chipping and putting around the green of the hole last played is permitted **ONCE THE HOLE HAS BEEN COMPLETED BY ALL PLAYERS IN THE TEAM BUT ONLY IF THE TEAM BEHIND IS NOT WAITING TO PLAY.** Penalty for non-observance: £600 doubling for subsequent offences.

(b) General conduct and coaches inside the ropes:

Given the importance to Tournament sponsors of the pre-tournament pro-ams, Players are at all times expected to engage with their amateur partners in a manner that will ensure a positive experience for them on the day. If a Player's coach walks inside the ropes with his Player, both the Player and his coach are required to comply with this regulation and the Player shall be responsible for the coach with respect to his compliance with this Regulation.

Failure to comply with this Regulation shall be a breach of the Code of Behaviour.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

Coaches are currently not permitted within any rope lines that may be established.

(c) Releases:

A release may be requested from a pre-tournament pro-am, as long as it is submitted to the Tournament Director by **close of entries for that tournament.** Maximum number of releases per season is two. All release requests however **will require the approval** of the relevant tournament promoter in discussion with the Tournament Director and will generally only be given in exceptional circumstances.

Note: This Regulation applies to all Players whether they are exempt into the pro-am via the selection criteria or are "invited" by the tournament promoter.

(d) Withdrawals:

- (i) Any Player who withdraws from a pre-tournament pro-am, without an approved release, after the close of entries for that tournament will incur an **automatic fine** of £600, doubling for subsequent offences. Exception: If the reason for such a withdrawal leads to a withdrawal from the tournament itself prior to the first round.
- (ii) Any Player withdrawing from a pre-tournament pro-am will not be permitted to use any practice facility or practice on any course/piece of land at the tournament venue for the entire day of the pro-am, irrespective of whether that Player has been fined for his withdrawal from the pro-am. Penalty for non-observance £600, doubling for subsequent offences.
- (iii) A Player who is absent on the tee will be fined £1,200. It is emphasised that the only exception to this rule is for extreme personal circumstances as determined by the Tournament Director (in his sole discretion).

NOTE: Nothing in this Regulation precludes a Player from being fined for a late withdrawal from a tournament under the terms of Regulation C6.

(e) **Reserves:**

For **Wednesday** pro-ams, the following will be published at **1700hrs local time** on the **Monday** of the tournament week. For **Tuesday** pro-ams this will be published at **Monday 12 noon** local time.

(i) **On Site Reserves**

Two "On Site Reserves" will be nominated for each section/shotgun. These will be the highest ranked reserves who have not already been an "On Site Reserve" during the Official Season, or if all reserves have been an "On site Reserve during the Official Season then this will be the highest ranked reserves who have only fulfilled this role once during that Official Season. Where there are morning and afternoon sections/shotguns, "On Site Reserves 1 and 3 will be allocated to the morning section/shotgun and On Site Reserves 2 and 4 will be allocated to the afternoon section/shotgun. They will stay in this role irrespective of withdrawals* before the pro-am. (*Exception: any withdrawal taking place after 1800hrs on the evening before an AM section/shotgun or within one hour of the start of a PM section/shotgun, when such a withdrawal will be replaced by the highest ranked "On Site Reserve").

The "On Site Reserves" must be ready to play if required from the first tee time of their section until all groups in their section have played 9 holes. For a shotgun start, the requirement will be for the "On Site Reserves" to be in position twenty minutes before the shotgun and for the first two and a half hours of play following the shotgun.

NOTE: No Player will be asked to act as an "On Site Reserve", more than twice during an Official Season, (unless all other Members below them on the reserve list have also acted in this capacity twice during the Official Season). Additionally any "On Site Reserve" will be paid the same fee (if applicable) as the other Players participating in the pro-am irrespective of whether he plays or does not play. Any player withdrawing either prior to or during the pro-am will not be paid any such fee.

(ii) **Leading 6 Reserves**

Having allocated the "On Site Reserves" as defined above, the remaining 6 highest ranked reserves will then be allocated. Where there are morning and afternoon sections/shotguns, reserves 1, 3 and 5 will be allocated to the morning section/shotgun and reserves 2, 4 and 6 will be allocated to the afternoon section/shotgun. Any Player can appear within these 6 reserve positions, irrespective of whether they have already been an "On Site Reserve" earlier in the season. All such reserves will be required to replace withdrawals as necessary in their allocated section of the draw up until 1800hrs on the evening prior to an AM section/shotgun and up until one hour before the start of a PM section/shotgun, after which any withdrawal will be replaced by the highest ranked "On Site Reserve". Failure to fulfil the obligations as laid out in (i) and (ii) above will result in a fine of £600. It is the Player's responsibility to know his place on the reserve list at any time.

(f) **Practice Range:**

For a period of one hour prior to transportation for any shotgun start pro-am, the use of all practice facilities is restricted to competitors in that pro-am only (professional and amateur).

For all other pro-am formats, the Tournament Director is authorised to either close

or restrict access to the practice range for non-pro-am competitors in his absolute discretion to ensure that all pro-am competitors (professional and amateur) have sufficient opportunity to practice before their tee time.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

Amateurs are not permitted to use the practice range.

(g) **Pro-am Lunch or Breakfast:**

If invited to do so by the promoter and proper notification through either the official notice board or individual invitation has been given, all participating professionals are expected to attend either the pro-am breakfast or lunch with their amateur partners.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

Players are not required to attend pro-am lunches or breakfasts.

(h) **Prize Giving:**

(i) **For prize givings conducted prior to 1700hrs:** (e.g. For AM shotgun starts or for AM sections of 2 tee start pro-ams with 2 separate prize givings). Only the leading Player in the team event shall be required to attend.

(ii) **For prize-givings conducted after 1700hrs:**

If professional representation is required by the tournament promoter at such prize-giving function, when the first entry list is published for the pro-am, one of the pro-am professionals in the PM section will be nominated to attend the prize giving and shall be required to represent the professionals. In these instances, the leading professional will not be required to attend (although his attendance will nevertheless be appreciated). No professional will be asked to fulfil this role more than once in an Official Season and in each case (with the exception of a Tuesday pro-am) such nominated professional will be allocated a PM starting time for the first round of that week's tournament.

Penalty for non-attendance at the prize-giving function is £600, doubling for subsequent offences in the same Official Season.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

Players are not required to attend any pro-am prize-givings.

11. Sponsor Added Value Activity (SAVA)

When requested to do so by a member of the Player Relations Department, Players are required to participate in SAVAs on the following basis:

- (i) No Player will be required to participate in more than 5 hours of SAVA in any one Official Season.
- (ii) Players will be advised of their obligation under this regulation as follows:
 - Monday or Tuesday activity** – 2 weeks prior to the tournament
 - Wednesday activity** – the week prior to the tournament
 - Thursday & Friday activity** – within 4 hours of the 1st & 2nd Round Tournament Draw being published
 - Saturday activity** – within 2 hours of the 3rd Round Draw being published
- (iii) Attendance at functions for Official Pro-ams or activities for which a Player is receiving payment or any other benefit in kind do not constitute a SAVA.

The penalty for failure to attend or for late attendance at a SAVA session is £600, doubling for subsequent breaches in the same Official Season.

12. Terms of competition and European Tour Local Rules

All Players should secure a copy of the European Tour Terms of Competition and Local Rules card. (Copies are available on the Members' website or on the starting tees at all Race to Dubai Tournaments). This explains any rule that affects or modifies a Rule of Golf. They are not reprinted herein as they are subject to change and alteration.

- (a) Rules governing play shall be:
- (i) The current R&A Rules of Golf.
 - (ii) The current European Tour Terms of Competition and Local Rules.
 - (iii) The Local Rules of the host club, as approved by the Tournament Director or Chief Referee.
- (b) In exceptional circumstances the Chief Referee or Tournament Director may declare part of the competition course as a practice area.

13. Player Equipment

- (a) To help ensure that Players competing in European Tour Approved Tournaments use equipment which conforms to the Rules of Golf, Players are encouraged to:
- Confirm with equipment manufacturers or the club maker that all equipment or samples have been submitted to and ruled to be conforming by The R&A and, where appropriate, included on the conforming lists (taking care that the loft and model exactly match the version on the list).
 - Confirm that driving clubs are on The R&A's "List of Conforming Driver Heads". Any modified clubhead or club face must conform as if new and may need to be re-tested.
 - Have any altered or unusual clubs checked by a European Tour Rules Official before tournament use.
 - Verify that the ball chosen to be played is on the R&A's "List of Conforming Golf Balls". Verify that all balls to be played in the same round have identical markings as per Model local rule G-4 (the "One Ball Rule") and that they are the same colour.
 - Confirm that clubs conform to the groove and punch mark specifications that took effect on 1 January 2010 and are listed on the R&A Equipment Database. Clubs which do not meet the specifications cannot be used in competition as per Model Local Rule G-2.

If a Player fails to check whether his equipment has been submitted prior to competition, he assumes all risk of a ruling that equipment does not conform to the Rules of Golf (for those items not covered by the conforming lists). Additionally, if required by a European Tour Rules official, a Player is obligated to surrender any equipment if it is determined that additional off-site testing is necessary to rule on conformity. Failure to do so will be regarded as a breach of this Regulation.

(b) Driver Testing Program

All Players are required to comply with the below Testing Programme as a condition of entry into the tournament where testing is taking place. If a Player is selected for testing but declines to provide the required driver(s) for testing, he will be removed from the entry list/draw for such tournament.

- This Testing Programme is in place in order to check the conformity of driver heads by measuring the spring effect of the heads.
- All testing will be carried out by R&A Equipment Standards Staff, (on behalf of the European Tour), using a pendulum device in accordance with published R&A test protocols.
- Testing will only be carried out on non-competition days.
- Player selection will be primarily based on current data surveys in order to obtain a representative sample of drivers currently in regular use on the European Tour.
- Clubs will generally only be tested where the relevant manufacturer has an equipment truck present.
- Any Player in the field for a tournament is liable to be selected, although testing is likely to be spread across a broad section of the European Tour membership during the course of the season.
- Players will be advised that the driver(s) that they intend to use for that event has been selected for testing as soon as possible after their arrival at the tournament. This notification may be done through the Player's caddie and/or relevant equipment supplier. (Testing of a club normally takes around 15 minutes.)
- If a player carries more than one driver (or driver head), each should be submitted for testing if there is a possibility that any one of them will be used during the tournament.
- The R&A will record the result of the testing (Characteristic Time) and provide this to the European Tour who will advise the Player in accordance with the below. (The Player's caddie and/or equipment manufacturer may be asked to communicate the result to the Player.)
- Actual Characteristic Time values as measured in microseconds (μs) will not be provided to the Player, but results will be delivered in accordance with one of the following categories:
 1. The club is conforming and may be used in subsequent rounds. ($239 \mu\text{s}$ or less)
 2. The club is conforming and may be used in subsequent rounds, **but the result is within the published tolerance.** This means that during any subsequent testing there is a higher likelihood that the club, when tested, may exceed the limit plus tolerance. Continued usage of the club could further increase the likelihood that the club will exceed the limit plus tolerance. (more than $239 \mu\text{s}$ but not in excess of $257 \mu\text{s}$)
 3. The club is deemed to have been damaged into a non-conforming state and as such **may not be used** in subsequent rounds. (more than $257 \mu\text{s}$)
- The serial number of each club will also be recorded.
- The CT value recorded will be treated as the "official" test result and any previous results on the same pendulum device or any other device will be disregarded. There is no appeal for any club that is deemed to have been damaged into a non-conforming state.

- A player whose driver head is deemed to have been damaged into a non-conforming state and who intends to replace that club, will be required to submit any such replacement for testing. Failure to do so will be regarded as failure to comply with the Testing Programme.
- Driver heads which are deemed to be damaged into a non-conforming state will be retained and the relevant manufacturer will be notified accordingly. The R&A may also assist in communicating directly with the manufacturer (on site or otherwise) in order to resolve any issues which arise.
- At the conclusion of all testing at any given tournament, The R&A will provide the European Tour with a summary of all testing completed that week. This will remain strictly confidential and will not be published or posted in any way.

14. Pace of Play

The following apply for the duration of any one Official Season unless section (i) at the bottom of this Regulation applies.

(a) Time allowed to make a stroke

Stroke	Time Allowed
First to play Par 4 or Par 5 Tee Shot	40 seconds
First to play Par 3 Tee Shot	50 seconds
First to play approach shot, chipping or putting	50 seconds
Second or third to play tee shot, approach shot, chipping or putting	40 seconds

NOTE: An allowance of up to 10% will be given on all the above timings.

(b) Monitoring

- i. Any group which is found to be out of position, for any reason will be subject to monitoring. Monitoring of a group is the individual timing of all Players' strokes to prevent Players from exceeding the time limits detailed in (a) above and to assist a group to regain its position on the course.
- ii. Monitoring for up to 4 holes in a round will not be recorded on a Player's record.
- iii. If Monitoring goes beyond 4 holes in a round, at the beginning of the 5th hole, that session will automatically be changed to timing and recorded as an official timing session on the season long cumulative list for all players in the group.
- iv. At the discretion of the referee or timing official, at any point prior to the 5th hole, the group or individuals within that group can be moved from monitoring to official timing. Additionally either of the following in any round will result in a player being **officially timed thereafter**: -
 - A player who is in excess of the time allowed to play a stroke (as in (a) above) whilst being monitored and is assessed a **Bad time**.
 - A player who whilst being monitored, records two individual stroke timings that exceed the time allowed to play a stroke but are within the 10% allowance (as in (a) above).
- v. At the discretion of the referee or timing official, a monitoring session may be temporarily suspended, however, if the group is not in position on completion of that hole or when leaving the teeing ground of the next hole, the monitoring session will then continue.

- vi. A Player who during a round, records three individual stroke timings whilst being monitored that exceed the time allowed to play a stroke but are within the 10% allowance (as in (a) above), will be assessed a **Bad Time**.
- vii. Any group that has been monitored once in a round, will not be monitored for a second time in the same round. If a group falls out of position for a second time, either the group or individuals (at the discretion of the referee or timing official) within that group will be officially timed.

(c) Timing

- i. Any group during any round can be officially timed at the discretion of the referee or timing official, without previously being monitored.
- ii. At the discretion of the referee or timing official, a timing session MAY be temporarily suspended, however, if the group is not in position on completion of that hole or when leaving the teeing ground of the next hole, the timing session will then continue.
- iii. Players in a group which has regained position after being timed, but subsequently has to be timed again in the same round, will have that count as a further session of timing.

(d) Bad Time (BT)

- i. A BT is when a Player exceeds the time allowed to play a stroke (as in (a) above). A BT can only be incurred by Players in a group that have been advised by the referee or timing official that they are being monitored or timed.
- ii. Any BTs will be carried forward for the remainder of the Tournament and if a Player receives **TWO or more BTs in one tournament, he will incur 1 or more penalty strokes** under the Terms of Competition. Refer to "Pace of Play" (Section 11) of the Local Rules and Terms of Competition **Hard Card** for full details.
- iii. A player who has been timed under the pace of play conditions in force at any Race to Dubai Tournament, will incur a fine of **£3,000** on his **2nd BT** of the Official Season and will be required to attend a pace of play educational session with one of the senior referees.
- iv. Each **subsequent BT** in that Official Season will incur a fine of **£3,000 more** than the previous fine.

(e) Time Extension

- i. Whilst being timed (includes whilst being monitored), a Player may request **one Time Extension** per round.
- ii. This extension entitles a Player to a further **30** seconds over and above the time allowed for a stroke (as in (a) above).
- iii. A clear signal requesting such time extension **MUST** be made to the referee or timing official prior to the expiration of the time allowed for the stroke concerned. i.e. The request cannot be made retrospectively.
- iv. The player will not receive a 10% allowance on any stroke when the time extension is used.

(f) Multiple sessions of timing in an Official Season

The following season long fine structure applies for Players who have been **Timed on multiple occasions** during the same Official Season.

Timings	Fine
8	£5,000
12	£9,000
15	£12,000
17	£15,000
19	£18,000
20	£21,000
21	£25,000
Subsequent Timings	£5,000 more than the previous fine for each timing session

(g) Excessive Shot Time (EST)

- i. An EST can be issued to a Player **whose group is in position**.
- ii. If a referee observes a Player (from anywhere on the course) exceed **80 seconds** for a first to play stroke or **70 seconds** for a second or third to play stroke, the Player will receive an EST. This EST is not a Bad Time (BT) as defined in this Regulation and will **not** count towards any stroke penalties issued under the Terms of Competition as referenced in (d) (ii) above.
- iii. It will however count on a **separate** cumulative season long list of EST's
- iv. A player will incur a fine of **£1,000** on his **2nd EST** of the Official Season
- v. Each **subsequent EST** will incur a fine of **£1,000 more than the previous fine**.
- vi. Should a group fall out of position because of an EST, the player who has been assessed such EST will be officially timed thereafter.

(h) Appeals:

Any Player wishing to appeal a BT or EST must do so with the Chief Referee or Tournament Director no later than **30 minutes** after the completion of his round. After this time the BT or EST will stand.

(i) Carry forward financial penalties

If a player who is in breach of section (f) of this Regulation was also fined under this section in the previous Official Season, the fine structure for him under section (f) will be double that which applied to him in the previous Official Season.

15. Play Foreshortened, Suspended or Cancelled – Guidelines

- (a) If, in the judgement of the Tournament Director or Chief Referee, adverse weather conditions or any other occurrence beyond the control of the PGA European Tour renders the commencement or continuation of the tournament impracticable, play shall be postponed until such time as the Tournament Director or Chief Referee, after consultation with the tournament sponsor(s), considers that play can be continued. The Tournament Director has absolute discretion to implement whatever procedures

he considers necessary in order to ensure the continuation and completion of the tournament. Where possible, the following **guidelines** will be considered:

(i) Rounds 1, 2 and 3

As a general principle, once a stroke has been played it shall count towards the calculation of final scores.

(ii) Final Round

(a) If the final round cannot be finished by all Players then a result will be declared over that number of rounds completed by all Players.

(b) Play may be **continued** to a fifth day if it is practicable.

(c) In exceptional circumstances the final round may be scheduled on the fifth day.

(iii) (a) Bearing in mind that the prime objective on all occasions is to complete the stipulated 72 holes within the four days, the 36 hole cut may be reduced based on the following guidelines: If the only format possible to complete the remaining 36 holes within the four days is a two tee start, then the cut may, if necessary be adjusted to achieve a maximum of 78 Players. If however the remaining 36 holes are required to be played on the final day, then the cut will be reduced to the Players who are ranked within the first 50 professionals and ties after the conclusion of the first 36 holes.

NB. As the above decision cannot be taken until the number of Players making the cut has been confirmed, the Tournament Director is not required to give any advance notice of such a reduction in the cut.

(b) In the event that 72 holes is deemed unattainable in the time available, then completion of 54 holes will become the prime objective. To achieve this, a cut may be introduced after 18 holes based on the guidelines in paragraph (iii) (a) above.

(c) In the event of any such reduction in the cut, professionals eliminated who otherwise would have played in the final 36 holes shall receive official prize money only (i.e. no reserve money) in accordance with their respective positions.

(b) Suspension of Play

(i) If during a tournament it becomes necessary to suspend play, 3 short blasts will be sounded on a klaxon or notification will otherwise be communicated to the Players. On being advised of suspension, Players may either cease play immediately OR complete the hole they are playing. Players must not play any shot from the teeing ground unless any Player in his group has commenced play on the hole.

(ii) If during play it becomes necessary to suspend for a dangerous situation (e.g. lightning), Players must discontinue play immediately. A suspension for a dangerous situation will be signalled by a prolonged note of the klaxon.

(c) Resumption of Play

As soon as conditions allow play to be resumed, 2 short blasts on the klaxon will be sounded or notification otherwise communicated to the Players. On being advised of resumption, play will be resumed immediately by all Players on the course.

(d) Prize money & Race to Dubai Points

In the event of the curtailment or cancellation of a tournament, prize money distribution shall be at the sole discretion of the PGA European Tour. Race to Dubai Points distribution will be as follows:

Less than 36 holes:	no points
36 holes:	75% of points
54 holes:	100% of points

(e) Status of cancelled or postponed tournament

When a tournament is cancelled or postponed for any reason, after the close of entries only, it will be regarded as a Counting Tournament for all Members appearing on the entry list within the cut-off point at time of cancellation or postponement. For such Members, if a postponed tournament is re-scheduled during the same Official Season, it will not be regarded as a further Counting Tournament for those such Members who Participate in the re-scheduled tournament. If a cancelled or postponed tournament was originally scheduled in the same week as another Race to Dubai Tournament, any such affected Member who instead participates in the other tournament scheduled in that same week, will not have the cancelled or postponed tournament count as a Counting Tournament.

16. Rulings Requests

If a rules official is called to a ruling which it is determined by the Rules Committee should have been handled by the Players themselves, the Player(s) concerned will be required to attend a rules briefing before the playing of their 3rd subsequent Race to Dubai Tournament.

If a Player does not attend a briefing by the commencement of his third subsequent Race to Dubai Tournament, he may be replaced in the draw of that tournament by the first reserve.

17. Use of Tournament Facilities by Non Participants

Any Player (other than an immediate tournament reserve), not Participating in the tournament in question will not be entitled to use the tournament facilities e.g. practice range, Players' lounge, other than in exceptional circumstances, and as authorised by the Tournament Director.

18. Official Recorders and Performance Data

- (a) Players must co-operate when asked for details of their scores by the official recorders on the course. Official recorders include scoring officials, data scouts and television recorders on the course.
- (b) Players must co-operate with the performance data programme (being the PGA European Tour's official statistics programme), if no other parties are available. (see also Regulation C21(vi)). Penalty for non-co-operation: £600, doubling up for subsequent offences.

19. Media and Public Relations

- (a) The favourable public reputation of the PGA European Tour and its tournaments are valuable assets and create tangible benefits for all Members. Accordingly, it is an obligation of Membership for each Member to refrain from making any statement or comment in any language, which is or may become public, whether via television, radio, newspaper, magazine, periodical, book, the internet (including social networking websites such as Twitter and Facebook) or any other medium or means which the Member knows, or ought reasonably to know, will or is likely to:
 - (i) constitute an attack on, disparage, harm or be otherwise prejudicial to the reputation or interests of any tournament sponsor, promoter, fellow competitor, the PGA European Tour (or any division of it), or any of its officials or the game of golf in general;

- (ii) be an unapproved disclosure of any confidential information of any tournament sponsor, promoter, fellow competitor, the PGA European Tour (or any division of it), or any of its officials; or
 - (iii) prejudice or implicate any fellow competitor in disciplinary or legal proceedings. For the avoidance of doubt, responsible expressions of legitimate disagreement with PGA European Tour policies are not prohibited.
- Any contravention of this Regulation shall be a breach of the Code of Behaviour.

- (b) To ensure maximum goodwill, it is essential that Members make every effort to support all public relations and media activities which among other things include compliance with reasonable requests from the tournament press officer to attend the press/media centre to co-operate with the media immediately following completion of a tournament round.

20. Standard of Dress

- (a) During any European Tour Approved Tournament, when engaged in any official activity at the venue including but not limited to; competing, practicing, media obligation, fan engagement, SAVA obligation, pro-am or tournament prize-giving, players clothing shall conform to the following guidelines.

- (i) Shirts:

Collarless, sleeveless, shirts of a transparent material/design or shirts worn outside trousers are **NOT** acceptable.

- (ii) Trousers:

Jeans of any colour are **NOT** acceptable. Furthermore trousers may not be worn tucked into socks.

- (iii) Shorts:

When permitted as below, only knee-length, tailored shorts predominantly of one colour and without "Cargo Style" pockets must be worn.

- (a) Practice rounds, Pro-ams and Independent one day pro-ams: - PERMITTED

- (b) Players missing the cut and using practice facilities at the weekend: - NOT PERMITTED

- (c) Competition rounds where extreme Temperature/humidity is forecast or where shorts are otherwise requested to be worn by the host organising committee/ Tour: - PERMITTED in accordance with the NOTE below.

NOTE: Only permitted as follows in Asia, Africa (including Mauritius) and Australia (not the Middle East) and only where agreed with the host co-sanctioning Tour as applicable.

Where the "Heat Index" is forecast to be in excess of 100 degrees Fahrenheit, (38 degrees Celsius) for any of the 4 rounds - shorts for Players will be permitted for **all** rounds**.

**At co-sanctioned events, where the host Tour may operate a different definition for when shorts can be worn, either this policy or the above heat index policy will apply by advance mutual agreement with the co-sanctioning Tour.

- (iv) Footwear:

Flip-flops or similar are **NOT** acceptable.

- (b) At other times e.g. when using the Player Lounge, the above guidelines do not apply.

In all cases the Tournament Director will have final authority on interpreting the

guidelines in (a) above or amending the provisions of (b) above should local custom or similar require such amendment.

Penalty for non-observance: £600, doubling up for subsequent offences.

21. Caddie Regulations

Caddies are the responsibility of the Player employing them. Any breach of the following Regulations by a caddie will be deemed to be a breach by the Player employing him at the time. Such a Player may be required to pay a minimum penalty of £300 doubling up for subsequent offences:

- (i) Caddies are not permitted to wear jeans or sandals, and when wearing shorts must observe the regulations agreed between the PGA European Tour and the European Tour Caddies Association. Caddies must also wear shirts with collars or polo/turtle necks. Caddies, who intend to walk on the greens during practice or competition rounds are not permitted to wear spiked (including pimple/traction bar style) golf shoes or indeed any type of footwear that it is evident is disturbing the surface of the greens”.
- (ii) Caddies shall not engage in conduct unbecoming a professional caddie on the European Tour as determined at the sole discretion of the European Tour.
- (iii) (a) Caddies will normally be permitted to display similar advertising to their Player.
(b) Taking into account the provisions of Regulation C21(iii) (a) above, two (2) or more caddies may not wear the branding of the same sponsor unless such branding is the branding of the tournament sponsor or a corporate sponsor of the European Tour and the European Tour has formally approved such sponsorship. Caddies shall not during a tournament wear or display any advertising material which, in the opinion of the relevant Tournament Director, may embarrass a sponsor or place in jeopardy the conduct of a tournament.
(c) Note – Caddies are required to wear and display the appropriate caddie “bib” or uniform for the duration of each round of the tournament. NB. For the purposes of this Regulation, a round is not deemed to have been completed until all Players in the group have completed the final hole and left the final green.
- (iv) The Media Rights (as defined in Regulation E5) are owned by and vest in the PGA European Tour.
- (v) The Media Rights include the irrevocable right to use any caddie’s image, performance footage, interview or verbal contribution captured as part of the Media Rights in the relevant Tournament to the extent and howsoever necessary for PGA European Tour to exploit the Media Rights as anticipated by this Regulation C21 and/or E5 (but for the avoidance of doubt does not otherwise affect the caddie’s rights as an independent contractor in respect of their own image except as set out in these Regulations, including Regulation E5 below).
- (vi) The use or exploitation of any Media Rights by caddies without the express prior written approval of the PGA European Tour is forbidden. To the extent that any such Media Rights are produced or created by any caddie, he or she shall assign or shall procure the irrevocable assignment of, such Media Rights to the PGA European Tour at no cost to the PGA European Tour.
- (vii) No caddie shall enter into any agreement that has the effect or purported effect of assigning or licensing Media Rights to any party other than PGA European Tour

or which in any way interferes with the PGA European Tour's ability to collect and exploit the Media Rights in any territory.

- (viii) No caddie is authorised to make any use, commercial or otherwise, of the European Tour name or logo without the express prior written approval of the PGA European Tour.
- (xix) The caddie shall procure that his representatives and commercial partners comply with the provisions of this Regulation C21, and that each (together with the caddie) shall provide any and all reasonable assistance and execute such documents as may be required by PGA European Tour to ensure the effective assignment of and/or enable its exploitation or enforcement of the Media Rights.
- (x) No Ranked Member may caddie for any competitor in a European Tour Approved Tournament.
- (xi) Caddies are not permitted to mark Players' scorecards.
- (xii) Caddies are permitted to complete Players' performance cards.
- (xiii) All Players are required to use a caddie for all four rounds of every Race to Dubai Tournament unless otherwise notified by the Tournament Director.
- (xiv) The use of a trolley during any round of a Race to Dubai Tournament (by a Player or caddie) is not permitted, unless otherwise notified by the Tournament Director.
- (xv) Other than in practice rounds, caddies are not permitted to test the surface of the putting greens on the course.
- (xvi) During pre-tournament pro-ams, caddies who are not participating in the pro-am are not permitted to walk on greens or in any other way interfere with the playing of the pro-am.
- (xvii) Caddies shall not stand on practice putting greens unless they are assisting their player with his putting.
- (xviii) Caddies shall not hit shots or putts anywhere on the practice areas or course except in specially approved competitions.
- (xix) Caddies shall not engage in any conduct which is prohibited for players under the European Tour's Anti-Doping Policy.
- (xx) Caddies are subject to the Golf Integrity Policy (GIP) (see section E2 of these Regulations) and, in addition to engaging in any conduct which is prohibited under the Policy, also have a positive obligation to report corrupt approaches or incidents.
- (xxi) Caddies shall refrain from making any statement or comment in any language, which is or may become public, whether via television, radio, newspaper, magazine, periodical book, the internet (including social networking websites such as Twitter and Facebook) or any other medium or means which the caddie knows or ought reasonably to know, will or is likely to constitute an attack on, disparage, harm or be otherwise prejudicial to the reputation or interests of any Tournament sponsor, promoter, players, fellow caddies, the European Tour (or any division of it), or any of its officials or the game of golf in general.
- (xxii) The consumption of alcohol on the course during any round of a tournament is not permitted.

22. Mobile Phone & Other Electronic Device Policy

For Players, Caddies & Other Persons with Access To Practice Areas

When use of a mobile phone is authorised in the below, then such mobile phone must be kept on **silent** at all times and all persons must be mindful of disturbing other players.

Practice Days:

- Players, caddies and other persons may use **all** applications of a mobile phone in **practice areas** or **on the golf course**. At all times however, players, caddies and other persons should be mindful of disturbing other players.
- **Other electronic devices**, (rangefinders, launch monitors, video cameras for instruction, electronic watches with sensors etc.) may also be used in **practice areas** and **on the golf course** but in a manner that does not distract or slow other players.

Pro-Ams:

- Players and other persons may use all applications of a mobile phone in **practice areas**.
- **On the course, players & caddies** may use mobile phones for social media activity specifically related to the pro-am day and/or current tournament. They are however prohibited from using any mobile phone applications that breach the rules of golf or European Tour Conditions of Competition such as measuring elevation change. Players & caddies are also prohibited from **making or receiving phone calls** other than to assist with a public emergency or in other exceptional circumstances specifically authorised **in advance** by the Tournament Director.
- **On the course, all other persons** must comply with the spectator mobile phone policy.
- **Other electronic devices** as defined above may be used in designated practice areas but are prohibited on the golf course unless approved by the Rules Committee.

Official Competition:

- **On the course**, the use of Mobile phones by **players and caddies** is strictly prohibited **during** official competition rounds unless assisting with a public emergency or in other exceptional circumstances specifically authorised in advance by the Tournament Director. A breach of this regulation could be a breach of the rules and incur a golfing penalty as well.
- **On the course**, other persons must comply with the spectator mobile phone policy.
- The use of **other electronic devices** is prohibited unless approved by the Rules Committee.

Summary of Regulation showing permitted areas.

Category	Practice days	Pro-am	Tournament
Player/caddie	Range + course	Range + course with restrictions	Range + Emergency only & MPZ on course
Other persons	Range + course in line with spectator policy	Range + course in line with spectator policy	Range + In line with spectator policy on course.

MPZ = Mobile Phone Zone

23. Guidelines For Players' Use Of Streaming Applications

- **Practice rounds** - Players may stream video from practice areas and from the course.
- **Competition rounds** - Players are not permitted to stream video.
- Players (themselves or through third parties) are prohibited from using streaming applications for commercial purposes.
- Players may only stream video through their "normal" platform (e.g. their existing facebook or Twitter account).

Finally as is the case with all media captured at and/or emanating from the site of a European Tour tournament, such video streams shall be owned by the PGA European Tour.

24. Prize Presentation

- (a) The winner of the tournament and, if requested by the tournament promoter and/or sponsor, the Players in 2nd and 3rd places (and ties) must be present at the prize presentation. In European Tour approved one day pro-ams (i.e. those set out in the "Approved Pro-Am" section of this Handbook) and pro-ams which precede European Tour Approved Tournaments only the leading Player in the team event shall be required to be present subject to the provisions of Regulation C9(h). Penalty for non-observance: £600 doubling up for subsequent offences.
- (b) Where a tournament sponsor offers a branded prize to a Player which is a product or service that may conflict with any product or service which is endorsed by that Player, the rights of the tournament sponsor shall prevail i.e. the Player shall not have the right to refuse a formal presentation of the prize and must comply with any reasonable media coverage connected with the presentation of such prize, provided that the manner of acceptance of that prize and the media coverage connected with the presentation of it could not reasonably be considered to be an endorsement by the Player of that prize or brand.

25. Independent One-Day Tournaments

- (a) Unless otherwise stipulated in the Tournament Conditions section of this Handbook, the field will be made up as follows:
 - (i) The defending champion.
 - (ii) Tournament winners from the current Official Season
 - (iii) A maximum of 6 professional tournament invitations.
 - (iv) The balance from the previous Official Season's Race to Dubai Rankings, up to and including the lowest ranked Member in Category 10, and thereafter in Exemption Category list order.
- (b) Any Player from Categories 1-16 will not be permitted to play within a 100 mile radius on the date of the independent one day tournament without the written permission of the Chief Executive.
- (c) Each Player will have an entry fee of £95 deducted from his prize money.

D. Integrity

1. Anti Doping Policy

All Players Participating in European Tour Approved Tournaments shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the PGA European Tour Anti-Doping policy, (The European Tour Anti-Doping Policy). The full terms of the European Tour Anti-Doping policy may be viewed on the Members' Website within the section; - "Anti-Doping Policy" and its sub section; - "Anti-Doping information". Questions regarding the European Tour Anti-Doping policy should be directed to

Michele Verroken, Anti-Doping Programme Administrator:

Email: michele@sportingintegrity.com

Tel: + 44 (0) 7785 326569

SKYPE ID: michelev0510

2. Golf Integrity Policy (GIP)

Definitions:

A Covered Person - means any Member, Player, Related Personnel and/or employee of the PGA European Tour.

Related Personnel - means any individual who is associated with a Member or Player including a Player's manager, agent, caddie, coach, physio, spouse, partner, back room staff, personal sponsor or any other person (including a family member) who receives accreditation at a PGA European Tour Sanctioned Tournament or any other professional golf tournament at the request of the Member or Player or any other Related Personnel.

(a) Corruption Offences:

- (i) No Covered Person shall either directly or indirectly bet or instruct any other person to bet on the result, progress, conduct or any other aspect of any professional or elite amateur golf tournament (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world.
- (ii) No Covered Person shall, directly or indirectly, solicit or facilitate any other person to bet on the outcome or any other aspect of any professional or elite amateur golf tournament (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world. For the avoidance of doubt, to solicit or facilitate to bet shall include displaying live golf betting odds on the website or social media platform of a Covered Person.
- (iii) No Member or Player shall have any financial interest, either direct or indirect, in the performance or winnings of any Other Player whether through purse-splitting, prize money "insurance", financial assistance, bets or otherwise.
- (iv) No Covered Person shall directly or indirectly provide, offer, give, request or receive any money, benefit or consideration in circumstances that the Covered Person might reasonably have expected could bring him, the PGA European Tour or the sport of golf into disrepute.
- (v) A Member or Player shall not fail to give his best efforts, and a Covered Person shall not either directly or indirectly induce or encourage any Other Player to fail to give his best efforts, in any professional or elite amateur golf tournament (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world.

- (vi) No Covered Person shall directly or indirectly use or provide to any other person any information relating to any aspect of any professional or elite amateur golf tournament (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world, which they have by virtue of their position within the game and which is not publicly available and which information could reasonably be anticipated to be used for, or in relation to, betting.
- (vii) No Covered Person shall directly or indirectly contrive or attempt to contrive any aspect of any professional or elite amateur golf tournament (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world.
- (viii) Each Member and Player shall be responsible (to the extent that it is reasonably possible for him to be so) for any actions of his Related Personnel. Therefore any proven breach of those Regulations by such "Related Personnel" shall be considered as a breach of these Regulations by the Member or Player himself.
- (ix) If a Covered Person knowingly assists or is a party to 'covering up' conduct which is prohibited by these Regulations, that Covered Person will be treated as having engaged in such conduct personally.

(b) Reporting Obligations:

- (i) Any Covered Person shall inform the European Tour Integrity Officer (ETIO) without delay, on a confidential basis, of any incident or activity, including approaches from any person or third party, which he/she believes may or will contravene or may or will lead to the contravention of the GIP.
- (ii) In the event that any Covered Person is approached by any person who offers or provides any type of money, benefit or consideration to that Covered Person to (i) influence the outcome or any other aspect of any professional or elite amateur golf event (or any part thereof) anywhere in the world, or (ii) provide information as described in (a) (vi) above, it shall be the Covered Person's obligation to report such incident to the ETIO as soon as possible.
- (iii) Any attempt by a Covered Person, or any agreement by a Covered Person with any other person, to engage in conduct that would culminate in the breach of any of the Regulations shall be treated as if a breach of the Regulations has been committed, whether or not such attempt or agreement in fact resulted in such breach of the Regulations. However, there shall be no breach of the Regulations under this Regulation where the Covered Person renounces his attempt or agreement prior to it being discovered by a third party not involved in the attempt or agreement.
- (iv) Any Covered Person, whether accused of a breach of these Regulations or not, shall provide the ETIO, or the Investigation Unit with full access to and copies of any documents or information which the ETIO, or the Investigation Unit requests if a breach of the GIP, whether by the Covered Person or a different person, has been alleged to have occurred and shall cooperate in full with any investigation and/or any disciplinary procedure that is carried out in relation to an alleged breach of these Regulations.
- (v) Any Covered Person, whether accused of a breach of these Regulations or not, shall cooperate in any disciplinary or other formal hearing related to an alleged breach of these Regulations, including, but not limited to, appearing as a witness and/or providing a witness statement and/or answering questions put to them by the Disciplinary Panel and the representatives of the prosecution and defence in the matter before the hearing.

- (vi) For a breach of these Regulations to be committed, it is sufficient that an offer or enticement was made, regardless of whether any money, benefit or consideration was actually paid or received.

Any alleged breach of these Regulations shall initially be subject to the investigations procedure set out in the full "Golf Integrity Programme" and may then be subject to the Disciplinary Procedures also set out in this Programme. The full programme is available under the Integrity section of the Members' website

E. Commercial & Legal

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation E:

“Promotion of” means entering into any oral or written arrangement or agreement with a golf tour, tournament organiser, promoter, sponsor or agent under which the Member agrees to (a) Participate in a Conflicting Tournament and/or (b) carry out any personal appearance, participate in any press conference or interview, make any positive public statement in connection with such Conflicting Tournament (including confirming that he will Participate in it) or grant the right for the Member’s image to be used to advertise, promote or endorse such Conflicting Tournament; and

“Tournament Week” means in relation to a European Tour Approved Tournament, the period beginning on the day (normally Tuesday) that is two days in advance of the first round of such European Tour Approved Tournament, up to and including the day of the final round of such European Tour Approved Tournament (normally Sunday);

1. Conflicting Tournaments (including Guidelines for release)

(a) General

The PGA European Tour recognises the individual rights of all Members operating as independent contractors. The PGA European Tour therefore confirms to all Members that at no time will it hold out to tournament sponsors or promoters the guaranteed appearance or entry of any individual Member. As a general principle, the PGA European Tour will not unreasonably seek to restrain its Members from Participating in certain golf tournaments or events which are not sanctioned by the PGA European Tour, nor from engaging in independent commercial activities provided that these do not risk unreasonably interfering with the commercial interests or reputation of the PGA European Tour, nor affect the Member’s Participation in Counting Tournaments.

(b) Legitimate Aim

Notwithstanding the above, the PGA European Tour requires those Members referred to in Regulation E1(c) below to comply with the Conflicting Tournaments Regulations set out in this Regulation E1. Compliance with this Regulation E1 by Members is required to ensure that the PGA European Tour will remain in a position to fulfil, at all times, the expectations of its tournament sponsors, promoters and broadcast partners who support the PGA European Tour and its Members by providing playing opportunities and financial opportunities to enhance Members’ professional golfing careers. In particular each Member acknowledges the collective obligations of the PGA European Tour to provide representative fields to encourage promoters to provide competitive prize funds and playing opportunities for the benefit of Members.

(c) Application for Permission

Members listed in paragraphs (i)-(x) of Regulation B2(a) above (and in relation to those specific weeks in any one Official Season when the Nedbank Golf Challenge

and DP World Tour Championship, Dubai are due to be staged, any Members) who are eligible to Participate in one or more Race to Dubai Tournaments, shall not Participate (or allow or agree to the Promotion of their Participation in) any of the following tournaments or matches without first applying in writing for and obtaining the prior written permission of the Chief Executive in accordance with Regulation E2 below:

- (i) any tournament or exhibition match, whether private or public, that is not a European Tour Approved Tournament, scheduled to be staged against the Tournament Week or any part of it; or
- (ii) any tournament or exhibition match, whether private or public, that is not a European Tour Approved Tournament, scheduled to be staged against or within seven days prior to the Tournament Week and which tournament or exhibition match is either:
 - (A) within 50 miles of the venue of the European Tour Approved Tournament scheduled that Tournament Week; or
 - (B) in the same country as the European Tour Approved Tournament scheduled in that Tournament Week, if the Member is eligible, but does not intend to play in such European Tour Approved Tournament.

(d) Exceptions

The following are the exceptions to the above requirements.

- (i) Any Member Participating in the US Masters, US Open, US PGA or the WGC - Mexico Championship, the WGC - Dell Technologies Match Play, the WGC - Fedex St. Jude Invitational or the WGC - HSBC Champions.
- (ii) Any non-European Member Participating in a tournament on his own Home Tour; and
- (iii) Any Member who is also a member of the PGA Tour and Participates in a tournament which is being sanctioned by the PGA Tour, provided that:-
 - such Member has Participated, or it is possible for him to Participate in, the minimum number of Counting Tournaments in the then current European Tour Schedule in accordance with Regulation B1(c); or
 - the PGA Tour sanctioned tournament offers larger prize money and World Ranking points than the corresponding Race to Dubai Tournament;
 - the Member is not the defending Champion of the corresponding Race to Dubai Tournament;
 - the corresponding Race to Dubai Tournament is not to be staged in the country of which the Member is a national. (for the avoidance of doubt this requirement applies irrespective of the provisions in Regulation B1(c)); or
 - the PGA Tour sanctioned tournament is not in the same geographical region or a similar time zone (+/- 1 hour) as the corresponding Race to Dubai Tournament; or
 - the PGA Tour sanctioned tournament does not have similar or simultaneous live television coverage to the corresponding Race to Dubai Tournament.

If a Member has any concerns as to whether a PGA Tour sanctioned tournament

falls within an exception under this Regulation E1(d), the Member should refer the question to the Chief Executive for clarification.

Guidelines for Release for Conflicting Tournaments

References to “the Tournament” in the following Guidelines mean the European Tour Approved Tournament against which the Conflicting Tournament is scheduled.

When considering whether or not to grant a Member’s request for a release from a Tournament to Participate in any Conflicting Tournament, the Chief Executive shall consider a number of general factors including the following:

- The overall make-up of the field of the Tournament.
- The Member’s standing in the current Race to Dubai Rankings and in the Race to Dubai Rankings in previous Official Seasons.
- The number of Counting Tournaments that the Member has Participated in, or has committed to Participate in, in the current Official Season and in previous Official Seasons.
- The Member’s record of Participation in the Tournament (or, if the Tournament is new, the Member’s record of Participation in other European Tour Approved Tournaments which are similar to the new Tournament).

In addition, the Chief Executive may give weight to a number of additional specific factors including the following:

- Whether the request is to Participate in the Member’s home Open golf tournament. (Normally released if so)
- Whether the Member’s participation in the Conflicting Tournament will significantly harm the PGA European Tour’s relationship with the sponsor or promoter of the Tournament. (Not normally released if so)
- Whether the Member is the defending Champion of the Tournament. (Not normally released if so)
- Whether the Tournament is being staged in the country in which the Member is a national. (Not normally released if so)
- Whether the sponsors of the Conflicting Tournament conflict with the sponsors of the Tournament. (Not normally released if so)
- Whether there is any broadcast coverage of both the Conflicting Tournament and the Tournament which can be viewed in:
 - o the country in which the Tournament is being staged; and/or
 - o any country which is within the same time zone as the country in which the Tournament is being staged, and in either case, as a result of such coverage, the media exposure of the Tournament may be damaged.(Not normally released in either case)
- Whether the Conflicting Tournament offers a prize fund or World Ranking points significantly higher than the Tournament. (Normally released if so)

The Chief Executive may also consider the wider interests of the PGA European Tour in exercising judgment about a requested release, for example if (in the opinion of the Chief Executive):

- The Tournament is co-sanctioned and the relationship between the PGA European Tour and the co-sanctioning golf tour may be damaged if the Member is released from the Tournament. (Not normally released if so)
- There is a likelihood of the public assuming that the Conflicting Tournament is sanctioned by PGA European Tour, whether on account of the Member's Participation or otherwise. (Not normally released if so)
- Any refusal to grant a Member's request to Participate in a Conflicting Tournament will materially prejudice the Member's chances of gaining the right to become eligible for Membership of the European Tour for the next Official Season. (Normally released if it will do so)

Whilst the PGA European Tour endeavours to maintain a reasonably consistent approach in relation to the granting or withholding of any permission for a Member to Participate in a Conflicting Tournament, each request will be assessed on its own merits and in the context of all relevant factors relating to the Member's specific request. The Chief Executive's past decisions do not form a binding precedent and whether a Member might normally be released in certain or equivalent circumstances does not mean the Chief Executive is required to release the Member pursuant to any particular request.

In considering whether or not to grant a Member's request to Participate in any Conflicting Tournament, the Chief Executive shall apply his discretion but will act reasonably at all times when considering the relevant factors including the above factors and balancing the legitimate interests of the Member against the best interests of all Members and the PGA European Tour itself.

2. Protocol for Release for a Conflicting Tournament

(a) Release Procedure

All applications by a Member for the above permission must be made in writing to the Chief Executive as soon as reasonably practicable and before any advance Promotion of a Member's Participation in any such Conflicting Tournament and in any event must be received by the Chief Executive at least 30 days before the Conflicting Tournament.

(b) Consequences of non-compliance.

It shall be a breach of the Regulations for any Member who either: (i) fails to comply with Regulation E2(a); or (ii) who, having complied with Regulation E2(a), Participates (or allows or agrees to the Promotion of his Participation or expected Participation in) any Conflicting Tournament in circumstances where he has not received the prior written approval of the Chief Executive.

In either and all such circumstances such Member will not receive any Ryder Cup points for his performance in the relevant Conflicting Tournament(s).

Members who are in breach of this Regulation E2 may also be deemed to have committed a serious breach of the Code of Behaviour in Regulation F, including without limitation injurious conduct (within the meaning of paragraph 6 of Part 1 of Regulation F) as it is acknowledged that any failure by the Member to comply with

this Regulation E2 may cause considerable damage to the relationship between the PGA European Tour and the promoter or sponsor of any affected Approved European Tour Tournament.

¹For the purposes of this Regulation E2, Promotion of has the same meaning as set out at the top of this Regulation E.

3. Player Endorsements & Non-Golfing Attachments

(a) Player Endorsements

(i) Logo Size, Location and Quantity

Logos on a Player's clothing and headwear must be in good taste as to size, location and quantity. The overall area occupied by a single logo on any item must not exceed 3"x 5" (75 x 130mm).

As a guideline, the following are considered reasonable and are generally acceptable:

Hat:

1 logo front or back and 2 smaller logos each side, where the overall area of any one logo does not exceed 3"x 5" (75 x 130mm).

Shirts, Jumpers, Waterproof tops:

Chest: 1 logo not exceeding 3"x 2" (75 x 50mm) on each of right and left breast

Sleeve: 1 logo not exceeding 3"x 2" (75 x 50mm) on each of right and left sleeve

Collar: 1 logo on each of right and left collar

Yoke: 1 centrally positioned logo not exceeding 3"x 5" (75 x 130mm).

Examples of unacceptable size/locations include across the back of a shirt, jumper or waterproof top, down the length of either sleeve, down the length of a Player's trouser legs and rear-end area of a Player's trousers, (including waterproof trousers).

(ii) Permissible Product Categories for Player Endorsements

For the purposes of clarity, Player endorsements (and therefore the logos referred to in (i) above) are permitted in the following product categories:

- Betting
- Alcohol products

but are prohibited in the following product categories

- Tobacco
- E-cigarettes

However, the PGA European Tour reserves the right to withdraw permission (generally, or in respect of any Tournament or territory) in respect of any permitted product categories going forwards, including as a result of any

integrity review or change in policy, or if otherwise in its opinion such action would be in the best interests of the PGA European Tour and/or its Members. Individual Members must also be mindful of their obligations in respect of not damaging the integrity or reputation of the sport or the PGA European Tour, bearing in mind all the circumstances of the endorsement (including the reputation and conduct of the product partner and the relevance of any disciplinary or Code of Behaviour issues of the Member to the endorsement).

If a Player considers that an endorsement could cause an issue for any reason, whether or not it falls under a permissible product category above, he should contact the Director or Deputy Director of Tour Operations for clarification prior to proceeding with such endorsement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is the Player's sole responsibility to ensure that the display of logos for the purposes of Player endorsement comply with all applicable laws in all relevant territories, including in the jurisdiction in which a tournament is taking place (it being acknowledged that in certain territories, for example, the display of betting- related or alcohol-related logos for commercial advertising purposes is prohibited). Should the display of any Player endorsement not previously approved by the Director or Deputy Director of Tour Operations subject the Tour to any liability to a fine, penalty or similar from the relevant authorities in any jurisdiction, the Player shall fully indemnify the PGA European Tour, on demand, in relation to the same.

Players should not enter into endorsement arrangements with betting companies that require, as part of the agreement, the provision of tips or predictions to the betting company's clients. For clarity, under the Golf Integrity Policy (GIP), Players must not provide inside information that could be abused for betting purposes and this is likely to include providing exclusive insight, via any medium (e.g. blog or vlog post or column) accessible only to clients or an exclusive group of clients of the betting company, into how the Player or any Player in the tournament might play or where they might place in the tournament.

(iii) Conflicting advertising

No Player, or his caddie, during the playing of a European Tour Approved Tournament will be permitted to wear or display any advertising material which, in the opinion of the Tournament Director, may compromise a title sponsor or otherwise place in jeopardy the conduct of a tournament. In all cases, a Player must obtain the approval of the Chief Executive or the Tournament Director prior to the commencement of the relevant tournament to wear advertising material which conflicts with the tournament's commercial partners. As a guideline, a clear distinction will be made between primary (front of visor or shirt collar) and secondary (clothing and golf bag) advertising. Secondary advertising will normally be permitted but may be assessed on a case by case basis, but any conflicting primary advertising will only be permitted if printed tone-on-tone, i.e. in a similar colour. The interests of the title sponsor will be considered paramount.

(b) Non-Golfing Attachments

Applications for non-golfing attachments may be subject to approval by the

Tournament Committee. Tournament Committee approval will be given on the basis of one brand name only to one Member. The Tournament Committee may seek binding assurances from the Member that such non-golfing attachments will not conflict or compete with any commitments to the PGA European Tour including minimum participation in Counting Tournaments or media and/or publicity commitments for European Tour Approved Tournaments in which the Member is participating, especially (but not exclusively) during Tournament Week. The Tournament Committee shall also have reference to the reputation, integrity and best interests of the PGA European Tour generally in giving or withholding approval for such non-golfing attachments.

4. No Guarantee for Appearance

Neither Players nor other individuals acting on such Players' behalf shall solicit or accept any compensation, gratuity or other value in kind offered for the purpose of guaranteeing their appearance in any tournament which is sanctioned by the PGA European Tour or any European Tour Approved Tournament, including any pro-am event played in connection therewith, except as may be specifically authorised in writing by the Chief Executive prior to the relevant tournament.

The PGA European Tour has issued notification to promoters and sponsors that the rule will be applied using the following guidelines:-

- (a) Tournament promoters and major sponsors may consider the promotion of a special event (Skins, Shoot-out, Champions Challenge etc.) where a separate prize fund could be provided to a maximum of 25% of the tournament purse. Participation of Players therein shall be determined by PGA European Tour qualification and invitations agreed with the PGA European Tour. Similarly television arrangements (if any) of such special tournaments should be agreed in advance by promoters with the PGA European Tour.
- (b) Tournament promoters and major sponsors may accept entries from Players with specific individual contracts with either the tournament's major sponsor or official co-sponsors for genuine business purposes beyond simply the act of performing in the major sponsor or official co-sponsors' golf tournament. This would include the business purpose of advertising or general promotional activity for the sponsor/co-sponsor.
- (c) Tournament promoters and major sponsors may similarly accept Players' entries where such Player has a beneficial relationship with the host venue through golf course design or a business relationship.
- (d) Bonus pools: The operation of season-long bonus pools or bonus pools related to one or more tournaments may be operated – provided the basis relates to performance in tournaments.

These guidelines are not exhaustive but generally representative and anyone requiring further clarification should contact the Chief Executive prior to agreeing to participate in any such activity.

5. Film, Media and Other Property Rights

Members should pay particular attention to this Regulation E5, which has been expanded to reflect new technologies and formats and the PGA European Tour's worldwide media commitments.

For the purposes of this Regulation E5 only:

"Relevant Tournament" means any competition, tournament, event or exhibition in which at any time the PGA European Tour (or any group company including European Tour Productions Limited) owns or controls the relevant rights anywhere in the world. This includes any such competition, tournament, event or exhibition that is sanctioned by the PGA European Tour and/or which is a European Tour Approved Tournament at any time.

"Media Rights" means television, radio, film, audio, broadcast, digital and photographic content, statistical data and information (including media, performance, scoring, ball tracking, gaming and betting data and all related data feeds), including any forms of audio, video, or data streaming (including digital and online in any format), whether or not live, and all other electronic media rights of all Members and their respective caddies Participating in any Relevant Tournament or any portion thereof, including the right to broadcast, copy and exploit the same by all means in any territory and in any format, including by audio, visual and audio-visual media, whether broadcast, online or on-demand, or as part of any digital product, download, game or application, and for any device or platform known or hereafter invented, and including all internet, interactive, "over-the-top" and all other multi-media rights.

For the purposes of Regulations C21(iv) to (vi), inclusive and this Regulation E5 only, a Member and/or his caddie is 'Participating' at a Relevant Tournament while he is: (i) competing in the tournament (that is after hitting his first tee shot); and (ii) otherwise at the Venue at which the Relevant Tournament is being staged (whether: (A) partaking in tournament related activities such as practice rounds, pro-ams, official functions or media conferences; (B) waiting to start or having finished a round; or (C) in any other capacity during the Tournament Week).

(a) Media Rights

The Media Rights are owned by and vest in the PGA European Tour and (as necessary) are assigned to the PGA European Tour by its Members, Players, their respective caddies or media partners, and shall be the property of and expressly reserved by the PGA European Tour.

The Media Rights include the irrevocable right to use any Member or Player's image, performance footage, interview or verbal contribution captured as part of the Media Rights in the relevant Tournament to the extent and howsoever necessary for PGA European Tour to exploit the Media Rights as anticipated by this Regulation E5 (but for the avoidance of doubt does not otherwise affect the Member's rights as an independent contractor in respect of their own image except as set out in these Regulations, including Regulation E5(c) below).

(b) Responsibilities of Members in respect of Media Rights

The use or exploitation of any Media Rights by any Member, his caddie or any other person without the express prior written approval of the PGA European Tour is forbidden. To the extent that any such Media Rights are produced or created by any Member, his caddie, his representative or commercial partner, the Member shall assign or shall procure the irrevocable assignment of such Media Rights to the PGA European Tour at no cost to the PGA European Tour.

No Member (nor his caddie, representative nor any of his commercial partners) shall enter into any agreement that has the effect or purported effect of assigning or licensing these Media Rights to any party other than PGA European Tour or which in any way interferes with the PGA European Tour's ability to collect and exploit the Media Rights in any territory.

No Member (nor his caddie, representative nor any of his commercial partners) is authorised to make any use, commercial or otherwise, of the European Tour name or logo without the express prior written approval of the PGA European Tour.

The Member shall procure that his caddie, representatives and commercial partners comply with the provisions of this Regulation E5(b), and that each (together with the Member) shall provide any and all reasonable assistance and execute such documents as may be required by PGA European Tour to ensure the effective assignment of and/or enable its exploitation or enforcement of the Media Rights.

(c) Ryder Cup

The PGA European Tour (whether itself or through Ryder Cup Limited, European Tour Productions Limited or other appropriate group company) may procure and use:

- (i) the collective images of Players (meaning at least two Players in any one image) eligible to Participate in the Ryder Cup Matches; and/or
- (ii) the image of the appointed captain

to represent an official endorsement by the PGA European Tour (or Ryder Cup Limited, European Tour Productions Limited or other appropriate group company) of a sponsor(s), supplier(s) or another entity's product or service associated with the Ryder Cup, to exploit in any media in any territory in perpetuity, without further reference or payment to the Member or Player (the "Ryder Cup Image Rights").

No Member (nor his caddie, representative nor any of his commercial partners) shall enter into any agreement that has the effect or purported effect of limiting the PGA European Tour's ability to procure and exploit the Ryder Cup Image Rights in any territory.

No Member (nor his caddie, representative nor any of his commercial partners) is authorised to make any use, commercial or otherwise, of the Ryder Cup name or logo without the express prior written approval of both the PGA European Tour and Ryder Cup Limited.

The Member shall procure that his caddie, representatives and commercial partners comply with the provisions of this Regulation E5(c), and that each (together with the Member) shall provide any and all reasonable assistance and execute such documents as may be required by Ryder Cup Limited or PGA European Tour to ensure the effective assignment of and/or enable their exploitation or enforcement of the Ryder Cup Image Rights.

6. Limitation of Liability

The PGA European Tour's aggregate liability to any Member whether in contract, tort or otherwise (including any liability for any negligent act or omission) shall in no circumstance exceed Fifty Million Pounds (£50,000,000). Nothing in these Regulations is intended and nor shall it be construed as an attempt by the PGA European Tour to exclude or limit its liability to any Member for fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation, death or personal injury caused by its negligence or for any other liability which cannot be excluded by law.

7. Enforcement

It is acknowledged by Members that certain failures by any Member to comply with this Regulation E has the potential to cause considerable damage to the integrity, reputation and/or rights of the PGA European Tour, to the value of the PGA European Tour's brand and its key commercial assets, and/or to the relationship between the PGA European Tour and its sponsors and broadcast partners, or the promoter or sponsor of any affected Approved European Tour Tournament.

Therefore in certain circumstances Members who are in breach of any part of this Regulation E may also be deemed to have committed a serious breach of the Code of Behaviour as set out in Regulation F, including without limitation injurious conduct (within the meaning of paragraph 6 of Part I of Regulation F).

The PGA European Tour is committed as a general principle to acting in the best interests of both the PGA European Tour itself and its Members as a whole, and to acting reasonably and proportionately in respect of any action taken against individual Members. However, all Members acknowledge the importance and value of the rights and regulations set out under this Regulation E to the integrity, reputation and ongoing success of the PGA European Tour. In addition to actions taken under the Code of Behaviour, the PGA European Tour reserves all its rights and remedies under law and contract as against its Members for breaches of this Regulation E, including in respect of its intellectual property rights.

8. Governing Law

These Regulations (together with any disputes or claims relating to contractual or non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) are governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

F. Code of Behaviour and Disciplinary Procedure

This Regulation F is comprised of: Part I, a code of behaviour (“Code”) designed to help the management of the PGA European Tour and its Members identify the conduct and standards of ethics that are expected from the Members, and; Part II, the disciplinary procedure (“Disciplinary Procedure”), which sets out the procedure to be followed where there may have been a breach of the Code.

I. Code of Behaviour

1. General

On becoming a Member, each person voluntarily submits himself to standards of behaviour and ethical conduct beyond those required of amateur/recreational golfers and members of the public. The European Tour has been the hallmark of honesty, fair dealings, courtesy, and sportsmanship and each Member must honour and uphold that tradition at all times whether on or off the golf course.

It would be impossible to define exactly the standard of conduct expected from Members in all circumstances or to definitively and exhaustively list every act that would amount to a breach of the Code (and for which disciplinary sanctions might be imposed). Paragraph 2, below, contains a non-exhaustive, illustrative list of acts and omissions that will be considered breaches of the Code, but in most cases common sense should tell the Member the standard of behaviour that is required. If a Member has any doubt as to the conduct expected of him (in general or in specific circumstances), he should contact the PGA European Tour’s headquarters for advice.

2. Breaches of this Code

Notwithstanding the conduct requirements set out at paragraph 1, above, each of the following acts or omissions by a Member will be a breach of the Code:

(a) Best Efforts

Failure to give his best efforts in competition or to play in a professional manner.

(b) Etiquette

Failure to comply with normally accepted standards of courtesy and golf etiquette.

(c) Crime

Conviction of a criminal offence by a court of law.

(d) Misbehaviour

Misbehaviour or misconduct (on or off the course) that is generally unacceptable by normal social standards.

(e) Abuse/harassment of Tournament Officials, Volunteers, European Tour Staff.

- (i) During competition:
A Player and/or their caddies not acting respectfully towards tournament officials and volunteers and/or using offensive language or gestures, or making comments likely to injure or discredit the reputation of any such official, volunteer or their respective governing body).
- (ii) During and outside of competition:
A Player, his family, caddies or other representatives abusing or harassing its officials, volunteers or any other staff (including oral, physical or other abuse/harassment). Any behaviour which creates an intimidating, hostile, degrading, humiliating or offensive environment will not be tolerated.

NOTE: For the purposes of paragraph 1(e) above, please note the following:

Principles

- We are committed to a working environment that is free from verbal, physical or online harassment and abuse.
- All officials, volunteers and European Tour employees have the right to be treated, with courtesy, dignity and respect.
- They have the right to carry out their role without fear of being harassed, abused, discriminated against or victimised.
- We will not tolerate abuse or harassment of any kind. All allegations of abuse, bullying or harassment will be investigated and where determined as such will be considered a breach of this regulation.
- Harassment and bullying can have very serious consequences for both victims and perpetrators, as well as for our business.

What is abuse and harassment?

Abuse - is offensive, intimidating, malicious or insulting behaviour, and/or an abuse or misuse of power, that is meant to undermine, humiliate or injure the person on the receiving end.

Harassment is unwanted conduct related to relevant protected characteristics, such as sex, gender identity or expression, race (which includes colour, nationality and ethnic or national origins), marital or civil partnership status, disability, pregnancy or maternity, sexual orientation, religion or belief and age, that either has the purpose of violating a person's dignity or creating an intimidating, hostile, degrading, humiliating or offensive environment for that person; or is reasonably considered by that person to do so, even if this effect was not intended by the person responsible for the conduct.

The difference between abuse and harassment, is that harassment relates to protected characteristics and is unlawful under the Equality Act 2010, whereas abuse does not relate to protected characteristics and is not against the law.

Legitimate, reasonable and constructive criticism of performance or behaviour will not amount to abuse or harassment.

It's about what an individual thinks is unacceptable

Everyone has the right to decide what behaviour is acceptable to them and to have their feelings respected by others. Behaviour which any reasonable person would realise would be likely to offend, intimidate or humiliate will be treated as abuse or harassment without the recipient having to make it clear in advance that behaviour of that type is not acceptable to them.

European Tour Staff have been advised that in such a circumstance they are to make it clear if they find any behaviour unacceptable and that if this does not cease immediately, they are to walk away and report the incident to the Tournament Director.

Implications of abuse or harassment

Abuse or harassment can damage the health, confidence, morale and performance of employees who are affected by it. As well as being a breach of this Regulation, abuse or harassment may also be a civil or criminal offence, and harassment is unlawful under equality legislation.

(f) Injurious Conduct

Conduct likely to injure or discredit the reputation of the PGA European Tour or any of its Members or conduct that is contrary to the PGA European Tour's constitution, rules or Regulations.

(g) Failure to Report a Breach of the Code

Failure by a Member:

- (i) To report a breach of the Code by another Member when the breach is known to that Member or in circumstances where he should reasonably have realised that a breach of the Code may have occurred; or
- (ii) To fully co-operate with any investigations, inquiry or proceedings relating to a breach or suspected breach of the Code.

(h) Rules of Golf

Failure to comply with the Rules of Golf as amended by local rules in force at any tournament or any conditions of competition, regulations or other rules, by-laws, directions or instructions as specified by the PGA European Tour from time to time.

(i) Goodwill

Failure by a Member to act at all times in the best interests of, and trying to enhance the goodwill which attaches to, the PGA European Tour and the game of golf.

(j) Breach of Regulations

Breach of the Regulations as in force from time to time (including the confidentiality provisions) (other than the PGA European Tour Anti-Doping Policy or Integrity Policy, a breach of which will be resolved in accordance with its terms).

3. Governing Law

This Code and each dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it (including non-contractual disputes and claims) will be governed by and construed in accordance with English Law.

II. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

1. Preliminary Investigations

If the Chief Executive has reasonable grounds to conclude that a Member may have committed a breach of the Code, he may cause to be carried out a preliminary investigation of the circumstances of such potential breach by a "Disciplinary Officer", who will be the relevant Tournament Director, the Chief Referee or such other person nominated by the Chief Executive.

The Disciplinary Officer will have full power and exclusive authority to consider and investigate all matters that constitute or are capable of constituting a breach of the Code, and is entitled to undertake such investigations as he may deem necessary, including: (a) requiring the provision of information, documentation, written statements and/or answers, and other material that he considers relevant, and/or (b) requiring attendance at meetings to answer questions in person, and/or (c) requiring the provision of relevant login details and passwords and/or facilitate access by (or on behalf of) the Disciplinary Officer to computers, telephones and/or other communication devices, betting accounts, computer records, telephone records, social media and email accounts, and (d) in respect of investigations into any possible breach of the 'best efforts' requirements or other corrupt activities, requiring provision of relevant login details and passwords and otherwise facilitate access by (or on behalf of) the Disciplinary Officer to bank and building society accounts and similar. Each Member must, when so requested, cooperate fully with any investigation (and provide comprehensive, honest and accurate information and responses). A failure or refusal by a Member to so cooperate will itself constitute a breach of the Code (and any Disciplinary Panel or Appeal Panel will be entitled to draw adverse inferences from such failure or refusal).

Following the preliminary investigation, the Disciplinary Officer (in conjunction with the Director of Tour Operations and, if necessary, the Chief Operating Officer) will determine whether (a) there is a case to answer for breach of the Code; (b) the alleged breach of the Code should be considered a Nominal Breach, a Minor Breach or a Serious Breach of the Code (as described below), and; (c) if such breach is considered a Minor Breach, whether that alleged breach warrants the imposition of a sanction. While categorisation of the breach as set out above will depend on all the circumstances, the following is a non-exhaustive, illustrative list of what ordinarily will be considered to be a Nominal Breach, Minor Breach or Serious Breach (as applicable) of the Code:

(a) Nominal Breach

A technical, insignificant and/or nominal breach of the Code that (in the sole discretion of the Disciplinary Officer) does not warrant any further sanction against the Member who has committed the breach, other than any sanction that may have already been imposed on the Member under the Rules of Golf or the conditions of competition of the relevant European Tour Approved Tournament or by another sports organisation or law enforcement agency.

(b) Minor Breach

Best efforts: failure to compete professionally (with no evidence of ulterior motive) in a manner that either creates negative exposure for the European Tour or upsets fellow competitors.

Etiquette: non-raking of a bunker, dropping litter on the course, lack of oral warning if hitting a ball close to spectators.

Misbehaviour: club abuse, use of audible obscenities, minor incidents resulting from drunken or otherwise unprovoked socially unacceptable behaviour by a Member or his caddie.

Injurious conduct: actions or comments that may harm or discredit officials, fellow Members, sponsors, promoters, volunteers, third party contractors or the PGA European Tour but which does not or is unlikely to create significant negative media or long term damage to any of the aforementioned persons.

Failure to report a breach of the Code: a failure to report a breach of the Code by a fellow Member or to fully and properly assist in an enquiry regarding such a breach.

Rules of Golf: a careless or negligent infringement of the Rules of Golf for which it is considered that disqualification from the tournament at which such breach took place is not a sufficient sanction on the Member.

(c) Serious Breach

Best efforts: failure to give best efforts in an attempt to contrive a result (whether or not for personal or an associate's financial or other gain or benefit and, if such failure is part of a scheme, whether or not such scheme was successful).

Etiquette: dangerous play leading to, or which could have led to, serious injury.

Crime: any conviction by a court of law of a criminal offence (which offence would, under English law, be indictable or triable either way).

Injurious conduct: actions or comments that may harm or discredit officials, fellow Members, sponsors, promoters, volunteers, third party contractors or the PGA European Tour and that does cause or is likely to cause significant negative media or long term damage to any of the aforementioned persons.

Rules of Golf: a reckless or intentional infringement of the Rules of Golf

As stated above, these lists are for guidance and illustrative purposes only and shall not prejudice the PGA European Tour's discretion to determine the seriousness of an alleged breach of the Code on a case by case basis in accordance with the relevant facts and evidence obtained.

In addition, where the same or a similar Minor Breach is repeated by a Member, or where

the PGA European Tour finds that a Member is persistently committing Minor Breaches, the PGA European Tour may determine that an alleged breach, which might otherwise be considered to be a Minor Breach, will be considered to be an alleged Serious Breach, and the matter dealt with accordingly.

In the event that any evidence (such as video footage or testimony from officials, Players or spectators at the relevant tournament) is discovered by, or brought to the attention of, the PGA European Tour subsequent to the preliminary investigation and/or the decision as to whether an alleged breach is to be considered as a Nominal Breach, Minor Breach or Serious Breach for the purposes of this Disciplinary Procedure, then the PGA European Tour will be entitled to re-categorise the breach as it considers appropriate taking into account such evidence and, if appropriate, the Minor Breach procedure or Serious Breach procedure (as is then applicable) will be applied.

2. Minor Breach Procedure

(a) Decision of the Disciplinary Officer (fines)

If at the conclusion of a preliminary investigation the Disciplinary Officer determines that a Minor Breach of the Code has occurred, he may impose a fine of not less than three hundred pounds (£300) and not greater than twelve thousand pounds (£12,000).

Subsequent Minor Breaches of the Code by a Member will in most cases, result in a fine being imposed on that Member that is twice the amount of the fine for the previous Minor Breach of the Code, unless the Director of Tour Operations decides that a different fine should be imposed. For the avoidance of doubt, for second and additional Minor Breaches of the Code by a Member, the maximum level of fine set out in the preceding paragraph will not apply.

On receiving written notification of such a fine, the Member is responsible for advising the PGA European Tour's accounts department of how he wishes to pay the amount. If the Member has not appealed against the imposition of, or the amount of, the fine and no such written notification has been received within thirty (30) days of the date of the letter notifying the Member of such fine then the fine will be automatically deducted from the Member's nominated credit card.

If a Minor Breach occurs at a tournament that is co-sanctioned by the PGA European Tour and one or more of the other Major Golf Tours, the Member will be fined by the Major Golf Tour through which he finally gained exemption into that tournament and in line with that Major Golf Tour's applicable policies/regulations (a dual member entered through a tournament invitation will be fined by the Major Golf Tour considered to be his Home Tour based primarily on his nationality).

If such a Minor Breach occurs at a tournament that is co-sanctioned by the PGA European Tour and the Challenge Tour, Members in Categories 1-16 (European Tour eligibility only) will be subject to and fined by the relevant Disciplinary Officer in accordance with this Disciplinary Procedure. All other players will be subject to and fined in accordance with the disciplinary procedure set out in the European Challenge Tour Regulations.

(b) Appeals against decisions of the Disciplinary Officer

If a Member is dissatisfied with the decision of, or the fine imposed by, the Disciplinary Officer, he may appeal to the Tournament Committee by giving written notice to the Director of Tour Operations within seven (7) days after receiving notice of the fine or decision. The procedure for an appeal will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 2(c) below.

Unless as otherwise provided for in this Disciplinary Procedure, an appeal against a decision of a Disciplinary Officer may be made only on one or more of the following grounds:

- (i) the decision of the Disciplinary Officer was based on an inaccurate representation of the facts or was a decision that could not reasonably have been reached by the Disciplinary Officer when faced with the evidence before him; and/or
- (ii) there was injustice because of a serious procedural or other irregularity in the proceedings before the Disciplinary Officer; and/or
- (iii) significant and relevant new evidence has come to light that was not available, and could not have become available on the making of reasonable enquiries, before the conclusion of the Disciplinary Officer's investigations; and/or
- (iv) the sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Officer was grossly disproportionate to the seriousness of the breach of the Code committed.

(c) Procedure at Tournament Committee Hearing

An appeal hearing before the Tournament Committee is an informal internal inquiry. There are no fixed rules of procedure, and professional or other representation of the Member concerned is not permitted. The purpose of the hearing before the Tournament Committee is to dispose of the matter as speedily and as informally as possible while providing a fair hearing and complying with the rules of natural justice. A decision of the Tournament Committee will be final and binding on the Member.

The hearing will take place before no fewer than seven (7) members of the Tournament Committee and any number upwards of that depending on how many Tournament Committee members are in attendance at the relevant Tournament Committee meeting at which the hearing takes place.

If a Member wishes to appeal against a decision to impose a fine of up to (and including) six thousand pounds (£6,000) the Member will not be entitled to appear in person before the Tournament Committee but may submit a written statement setting out the basis of the appeal and the Member's version of the relevant incident and any mitigating circumstances that the Member would like the Tournament Committee to take into consideration.

If a Member wishes to appeal against a decision to impose a fine that exceeds six thousand pounds (£6,000) the Member has the right to appear in person before the Tournament Committee and put forward his own explanation of the events surrounding the alleged breach of the Code. The Member will be entitled to present his own case in an appropriate manner. The members of the Tournament Committee may question

the Member as to his explanation of the events surrounding the alleged breach of the Code. Alternatively (at the Member's election), the Member may submit a written statement setting out the Member's version of the relevant incident and any mitigating circumstances that the Member would like the Tournament Committee to take into consideration. Witnesses will not ordinarily be called but if the Member feels that he cannot do justice to his case unless a particular witness or witnesses are present at the hearing before the Tournament Committee, he must apply by written notice to the PGA European Tour for permission to have such witnesses attend the hearing (and explaining why justice cannot be done without the witness(es) attendance) not later than fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the hearing. If the PGA European Tour agrees to such request the Member shall be responsible for procuring the attendance of such witness or witnesses to give evidence before the Tournament Committee in the presence of the Member at the hearing.

The witnesses will be subject to questioning by the members of the Tournament Committee. The Member will be given the opportunity to propose questions to be put by the Tournament Committee to any of the witnesses present.

The Tournament Committee will determine the appeal by majority decision and on the balance of probabilities. The Tournament Committee may give its decision at the conclusion of the hearing or at such time following the hearing as it may consider appropriate. In either case the decision will be confirmed in writing as soon as reasonably practicable.

The Director of Tour Operations (or such other person as may be nominated by the Chief Executive) will attend the Tournament Committee hearing in an administrative capacity to advise the Tournament Committee on procedure and other matters but will not take part in the decision making of the Tournament Committee.

The Tournament Committee will at any time be entitled to request that the Disciplinary Panel (constituted in accordance with paragraph 3(a) below) consider and determine the appeal if the Tournament Committee decides that the case is sufficiently serious or otherwise should not be determined by the Tournament Committee.

Any costs incurred by the Member in relation to preparing for and attending a hearing before the Tournament Committee, as well as any costs arising in connection with the attendance of any witnesses requested by the Member at such a Tournament Committee hearing, will be borne by the Member unless otherwise agreed in writing in advance by the PGA European Tour.

3. Serious Breach Procedure

If at the conclusion of the preliminary investigation into an alleged breach of the Code by a Member the Disciplinary Officer decides that a Serious Breach of the Code may have occurred, then the matter will be referred to the Chief Executive for consideration and then (subject to the Chief Executive electing to himself determine whether or not the Serious Breach occurred and if it did occur what the appropriate sanction(s) should be in accordance with paragraph 3(f) below) a disciplinary hearing will take place before an impartial disciplinary panel, which shall be formed in accordance with paragraph 3(a) below (the "Disciplinary Panel") and will hear and determine the matter.

(a) Composition of the Disciplinary Panel

The Disciplinary Panel will be an impartial three (3) person panel made up of the following:

- (i) a legally qualified person (of at least 6 years post-qualification experience, appointed by the PGA European Tour from a pool of lawyers with the requisite experience, such pool to be appointed annually by the PGA European Tour and which shall consist of up to two (2) eligible persons);
- (ii) an ex-member of the European Tour or current player on the Legends Tour (appointed by the Member subject to the disciplinary proceedings from a pool of such ex-members/players to be appointed annually by the PGA European Tour and which will consist of up to five (5) eligible persons); and
- (iii) an experienced sports administrator (appointed by the PGA European Tour from a pool of sports administrators with the requisite experience, such pool to be appointed annually by the PGA European Tour and which will consist of up to five (5) eligible persons).

The legally qualified person selected by the PGA European Tour shall be the chairman of the Disciplinary Panel. Where the chairman of the Disciplinary Panel considers it necessary, the Disciplinary Panel shall be entitled to appoint external experts or lawyers to advise the Disciplinary Panel, subject to the prior written approval of the PGA European Tour as to the cost of obtaining such external advice.

No person who was involved in the events relating to, or the investigation of, the alleged breach or who has a clear vested interest in the outcome of the disciplinary hearing, or who has made strong statements either way on a directly relevant matter, should sit on the Disciplinary Panel. Each person who is approached to sit on the Disciplinary Panel shall be required to make a declaration of any vested interest or involvement in the alleged breach or the investigation of the alleged breach prior to sitting on the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) Procedure at a hearing before the Disciplinary Panel

The Disciplinary Officer will prepare a file of documentation and evidence that the PGA European Tour will rely upon to support the charge that the Member has breached the Code and will send that file to the relevant Member and the Disciplinary Panel (subject to the Disciplinary Panel's power to vary the deadline, if appropriate) no later than twenty one (21) days prior to the disciplinary hearing. The file will include:

- (i) notification of the date, time and location of the disciplinary hearing;
- (ii) details of the alleged breach of the Code by the Member; and
- (iii) copies of the documentation and evidence that the PGA European Tour will rely on in support of the charge that the Member has breached the Code (including, but not limited to, written statements and relevant video footage where applicable).

The Member may be represented and/or assisted at the disciplinary hearing by one person of his choosing (who may be a lawyer, agent, manager, or another such person).

At the disciplinary hearing, if the charge is not admitted, the Disciplinary Officer (or a lawyer appointed by the PGA European Tour) will present details of the alleged breach of the Code and the evidence in support of the charge, make submissions as to whether

the charge should be upheld. The Member (or his representative) will then present any other evidence and make submissions as to whether the charge should be upheld. The Disciplinary Panel will adjourn to consider whether the charge should be upheld, and reconvene the hearing to orally deliver its decision on whether the charge should be upheld to the parties.

Then (or if the charge is admitted), the Disciplinary Officer (or a lawyer appointed by the PGA European Tour) will present any relevant evidence and make submissions on the appropriate sanction. The Member (or his representative) will then present any relevant evidence and make submissions on the appropriate sanction (including any mitigating circumstances that the Member would like the Disciplinary Panel to take into consideration).

All relevant evidence (including, without limitation, video footage) will be admissible (i.e., the Disciplinary Panel will not be bound to apply formal rules of evidence and will not be bound by any enactment or rule of law relating to the admissibility of evidence in proceedings before a court of law, but the Disciplinary Panel will be entitled to determine how much weight to attribute to any evidence before it).

The PGA European Tour will be entitled to call witnesses to give evidence at the hearing in support of the charge. The Member will be entitled to call a reasonable number of witnesses to attend the hearing provided that he provides written notice to the Disciplinary Panel and the PGA European Tour to that effect (subject to the Disciplinary Panel's power to vary the deadline, if appropriate) not later than fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the disciplinary hearing. The Member will be responsible for procuring the attendance of such witnesses to give evidence before the Disciplinary Panel, in the presence of the Member, at the disciplinary hearing. At the disciplinary hearing each party will be entitled to put questions to any of the witnesses, who may also be subject to questioning by the members of the Disciplinary Panel.

The burden of proof will be on the PGA European Tour to establish on the balance of probabilities that the Member committed the charged breach of the Code. If the Member seeks to establish any fact or circumstances, he must do so on the balance of probabilities.

The Disciplinary Panel may after hearing all the evidence either give its decision at the conclusion of the hearing or at such time following the hearing as it considers appropriate. In either case its decision shall be conveyed to the PGA European Tour and the Member in writing and with reasons as soon as reasonably practicable following the conclusion of the hearing. The Disciplinary Panel may determine the charge (and if the charge is upheld, the appropriate sanction) by majority decision. Unless appealed in accordance with paragraph 3(d), below, the decision of the Disciplinary Panel will be final and binding on the PGA European Tour and the Member(s) concerned.

The Disciplinary Panel has the power to regulate its own procedure, including (without limitation) the power: to extend or vary any time limit or in exceptional circumstances modify any procedural rule set out in this Code; to make appropriate directions (in advance of the hearing and/or at the start of or during the hearing) with respect to the conduct of proceedings before it; to expedite, adjourn or postpone proceedings as it sees fit; to consolidate a matter with any other matter (and/or order concurrent hearings)

where the proceedings arise out of the same incident or set of facts, or where there is a clear link between separate incidents; to order a Participant to appear at the hearing as a witness; and to proceed in the absence of a party at a hearing before the Committee or Appeal Committee, provided that the Committee or Appeal Committee is satisfied that the party received notice of the hearing.

(c) Sanctions

If the Disciplinary Panel finds that a breach of the Code has been established it will impose such sanction(s) as it considers appropriate having regard to all of the circumstances. Such sanctions may include (without limitation) a reprimand, censure, fine, suspension of Membership, suspension from participation in one or more tournaments or for a given period, expulsion from the PGA European Tour.

(d) Appeals against decisions of the Disciplinary Panel

Each of the PGA European Tour and the Member may appeal the final substantive decision of the Disciplinary Panel (i.e., not any procedural decision) or any aspect of it by giving written notice of that appeal to the other party within twenty eight (28) days of receipt of the written reasoned decision.

The appeal will be heard by an "Appeal Panel" constituted from the same panel as the Disciplinary Panel as set out in and otherwise in accordance with paragraph 3(a), above. For the avoidance of doubt, no person who sat on the Disciplinary Panel in relation to the initial disciplinary hearing will sit on the Appeal Panel.

Unless as otherwise provided for in this Disciplinary Procedure, an appeal against a decision of a Disciplinary Panel can be made only on one or more of the following grounds:

- (v) the decision of the Disciplinary Panel was based on an inaccurate representation of the facts or was a decision that could not reasonably have been reached by the Disciplinary Panel when faced with the evidence before it; and/or
- (vi) there was injustice because of a serious procedural or other irregularity in the proceedings before the Disciplinary Panel; and/or
- (vii) significant and relevant new evidence has come to light that was not available, and could not have become available on the making of reasonable enquiries, before the conclusion of the Disciplinary Panel hearing; and/or
- (viii) the sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Panel was grossly disproportionate to the seriousness of the breach of the Code committed.

The appeal will be limited to the four grounds set out above and will not take the form of a de novo hearing (i.e. the Appeal Panel will not hear the matter as if it were a Disciplinary Panel re-hearing the case at first instance) unless:

- (i) the appellant demonstrates a compelling reason why the appeal ought to be heard de novo; or
- (ii) the parties agree that the appeal ought to be heard de novo
- (iii) the appeal is made pursuant to paragraph 3(f)(vi), below.

In exceptional circumstances the PGA European Tour may, in its sole discretion, before an appeal has been finally determined by an Appeal Panel, request that Sport Resolutions (UK) appoint an Appeal Panel (from the panel members referred to at paragraph

3(a), above, or other impartial persons, as appropriate) and/or administer the appeal otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation F.

If the appeal is heard de novo, the same process as before the Disciplinary Panel will be followed (i.e., in accordance with the procedure set out in paragraphs 3(b), above).

If the appeal is not heard de novo, the same process as before the Disciplinary Panel will be followed, save for any changes required by the context or set out in this paragraph 3(d) and save that:

- (i) At the disciplinary hearing, the appellant (or a lawyer/representative on behalf of the appellant) will make submissions as to why the appeal should be upheld and present the evidence in support of the appeal. The respondent (or a lawyer/representative on behalf of the respondent) will then make submissions as to whether the appeal should be upheld and present any evidence in support of that position.
- (ii) The Appeal Panel will not admit new evidence unless such evidence is (a) significant and relevant and (b) it was not available, and could not have become available on the making of reasonable enquiries, before the conclusion of the Disciplinary Panel hearing.
- (iii) The burden of proof will be on the appellant to establish on the balance of probabilities that the appeal should be upheld on one of the four listed grounds. If the respondent seeks to establish any fact or circumstances, he/it must do so on the balance of probabilities.

If an appeal is validly made, all fines, compensation or costs orders made by the Disciplinary Panel will be stayed pending determination of the appeal (and if the Appeal Panel does not in its decision set aside or vary such fine, compensation or costs order, the fine, compensation or costs will be payable within 30 days after the date of the Appeal Panel's decision); and all other sanctions imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, including suspensions, will remain in full force and effect pending determination of the appeal (for the avoidance of doubt, if the sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Panel included a suspension and that has been served in full prior to the time that the appeal is heard, the Member will be eligible to Participate again immediately after the expiry of the suspension).

The Appeal Panel may after hearing all the evidence either give its decision at the conclusion of the hearing or at such time following the hearing as it considers appropriate. In either case its decision shall be conveyed to the PGA European Tour and the Member in writing and with reasons as soon as reasonably practicable following the conclusion of the hearing.

In arriving at its decision the Appeal Panel may either uphold the decision of the Disciplinary Panel and disallow the appeal or it may allow the appeal in whole or in part. The Appeal Panel may in its absolute discretion reduce, increase or otherwise vary any sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Panel. The Appeal Panel may determine the appeal by majority decision. A decision of the Appeal Panel will be final and binding on the PGA European Tour and on the Member(s) concerned.

(e) Costs

Any costs incurred by the Member in relation to preparing for and attending a hearing

before a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeal Panel, as well as any costs arising in connection with the attendance of any witnesses requested by the Member at any such hearing, will be borne by the Member unless otherwise agreed in writing in advance by the PGA European Tour. Notwithstanding the foregoing or that it will not ordinarily be the case that the Disciplinary Panel or Appeal Panel makes a costs award, the Disciplinary Panel and/or the Appeal Panel may in its absolute discretion award costs to a successful Member out of the PGA European Tour's funds (although the Disciplinary Panel or Appeal Panel should take into account the PGA European Tour's regulatory responsibility to bring cases in the best interests of the sport) or award costs to the PGA European Tour to be paid by the unsuccessful Member in such amount and on such terms as it considers appropriate.

(f) Discretion of the Chief Executive

If the Disciplinary Officer has decided, pursuant to paragraph 3 above, that a Serious Breach of the Code may have occurred and the matter has been referred to the Chief Executive for consideration, then the Chief Executive may elect to himself determine whether or not a Serious Breach of the Code was committed by the Member, and (if it is determined that a Serious Breach of the Code was committed by the Member), what the appropriate sanction(s) should be. The Chief Executive will make the above election (i.e. whether or not to himself determine whether or not a Serious Breach was committed and, if so, what the sanction should be) in his absolute discretion.

If the Chief Executive elects to himself make the determinations:

- (i) he will have a wide discretion as to the evidence that he may consider before making those determinations (which might include communications with the Member and/or making documentary requests of the Member);
- (ii) as soon as reasonably practicable after making the determinations, the Chief Executive will inform the Member in writing of his determinations (as to whether or not a Serious Breach of the Code was committed by the Member, and if it is determined that the Serious Breach of the Code was committed by the Member, what sanction(s) will be imposed for that Serious Breach of the Code);
- (iii) if the Chief Executive determines that the Member committed a Serious Breach of the Code, the PGA European Tour may issue a written statement confirming the relevant Member's commission of a Serious Breach of the Code and the imposition of the relevant sanction(s);
- (iv) the range of possible sanctions that may be imposed by the Chief Executive will be the same as those available to a Disciplinary Panel under paragraph 3(c) above;
- (v) unless the Chief Executive determines otherwise, any sanction(s) will be imposed immediately as if they had been determined by a Disciplinary Panel;
- (vi) the Member may appeal the determinations of the Chief Executive to an Appeal Panel by submitting a notice of appeal in accordance with paragraph 3(d) above (the appeal will proceed in accordance with paragraph 3(d) above, save that: (A) the time limit for such appeal will be fourteen (14) days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Chief Executive, and (B) any reference in paragraph 3(d) above to the Disciplinary Panel will be regarded as a reference to the Chief Executive, and (C) the appeal will be heard de

- novo; and
- (vii) if the determinations of the Chief Executive are not appealed within the 14-day time limit set out in paragraph 3(f) (vi) above, they will be final and binding on both the Member and the PGA European Tour.

If the Chief Executive elects not to himself make the determinations (and he will be deemed to have so elected if he has not communicated his election to the Member in writing within ten days of the Serious Breach having been referred to him), a disciplinary hearing shall take place before an independent disciplinary panel pursuant to paragraph 3(a) above.

4. Enforcement of Payment

Any fines and/or costs imposed by the Tournament Committee, the Disciplinary Panel, the Appeal Panel or the Chief Executive shall be payable within the time stipulated (except that in the case of an appeal against a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, the payment of any such fines and/or costs shall be suspended pending the hearing of that appeal) and in default of such payment on its due date the Member shall be liable to immediate suspension or expulsion from the European Tour.

5. Variation

The PGA European Tour may from time to time and in its absolute discretion amend the Disciplinary Procedure, and any such amendments shall come into force on the date determined by the PGA European Tour and notified to the Members in writing.

6. Waiver of Minor Procedural Irregularities

In the event that there is a breach of procedure by the PGA European Tour, the Disciplinary Officer, the Chief Executive, the Director of Tour Operations, the Tournament Committee, the Disciplinary Panel or the Appeal Panel during the course of any disciplinary proceedings carried out pursuant to the Disciplinary Procedure, such breach will not invalidate the proceedings (or any part of them) unless any such breach is shown to render the proceedings unreliable or to prejudice seriously and irredeemably the position of the Member involved.

7. Nature of Proceedings

Proceedings pursuant to this Disciplinary Procedure are private and disciplinary in nature rather than arbitral.

8. Governing Law

The Disciplinary Procedure and each dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it (including non-contractual disputes and claims) will be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

9. Confidentiality

The existence of proceedings pursuant to this Disciplinary Procedure, and all oral or written representations, submissions, evidence and documents made/provided during the course of such Disciplinary Procedure are confidential, save that the PGA European Tour:

- (i) is entitled to issue press releases and make comments (identifying, for example, the parties involved, the nature of the case, as well as the time, date

- and venue for the hearing);
- (ii) will not ordinarily comment publicly on the specific facts of a pending case but will be entitled to do so, including in response to public comments attributed to a party or a party's representative(s) and that will be without prejudice to any other action that may be taken by the PGA European Tour;
 - (iii) is entitled to publish any Disciplinary Panel or Appeal Panel decision or summary of it or any other decision made pursuant to this Disciplinary Procedure after the relevant decision has been communicated to the parties; and
 - (iv) is entitled, at its discretion (i.e., it is under no obligation to do so, unless obliged to do so by applicable law) to disclose to third parties (including any relevant Member(s), other interested or affected persons, other sports governing bodies, statutory bodies and law enforcement agencies) information and/or materials regarding investigations, proceedings or matters in accordance with this Regulation F (including any decision made pursuant to this Disciplinary Procedure) as necessary and/or appropriate, including in order to: (a) notify the third party of any such decision and/or sanction; (b) enforce any such decision and/or sanction; (c) protect the integrity of the sport; and/or (d) protect the wellbeing of a participant or other person.

G. Health and Safety and Insurance

1. Health and Safety - Roles & Responsibilities

This policy is prepared on behalf of the PGA European Tour in an effort to meet best practice health and safety standards.

Members

All Members have a personal obligation and general 'duty of care' to take reasonable care for the health and safety of themselves and other persons who may be affected by their actions (or omissions) and to co-operate with the PGA European Tour and/or the tournament promoter or host venue to enable any such duty to be complied with.

This general 'duty of care' exists at all times, including during times of play. Maintaining appropriate etiquette associated with the game of golf will help Members to meet their personal obligations with regard to protecting the safety of themselves and others. In particular, Members are reminded that:

- the use of the word "fore" remains the traditional and expected warning/etiquette when there is a danger of hitting someone, and that Regulation F I (2b) requires you to 'comply with the normally accepted standards of golf etiquette.'
- PGA European Tour reserves the right from time-to-time to issue ad hoc extraordinary measures to protect the health and safety of any/all persons attending tournaments they sanction. For the avoidance of doubt, such ad hoc measures shall be deemed to form part of these Regulations hence failure to comply may be considered tantamount to a breach of the Code of Behaviour.

TEMPORARY REGULATION UNDER COVID19

With regards to the above statement relating to "exceptional measures", the PGA European Tour currently require Players, caddies (and other accredited personnel where specified) to comply with the following Covid-19 related measures as will be defined on an event by event basis:-

- Pre-tournament and on site Covid-19 testing
- Completion of daily health-check questionnaires
- Tournament protocols including, but not limited to, implementation of "Tournament bubble" environments, as they might relate to tournament locations, on and off course, exclusive accommodation arrangements and "buddy systems" within such bubbles.

Please be aware these protocols may differ from tournament to tournament to address local regulations and practices.

Promoters & Host Venues

Whilst the PGA European Tour strives to enhance the tournaments' exposure worldwide, a number of tournaments are staged and managed by independent tournament promoters who have ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of Members and visitors. These promoters enter into contracts with owners of golf courses for the use of the premises and facilities to stage the tournament.

The tour promoters therefore owe a legal duty of care to take reasonable steps to see

that Members will be reasonably safe in using the premises and facilities at the event. In practice, this means that tour promoters are responsible for the below-mentioned aspects of health and safety. (For tournaments where the PGA European Tour acts as the tour promoter, these responsibilities will normally also apply to the PGA European Tour).

Risk Assessments

Tour promoters are responsible for creating a risk assessment of the premises, facilities and the event, so as to identify measures that are needed to comply with the health and safety requirements applicable. The assessment should be reviewed when necessary and recorded. Tour promoters should also make, and give effect to, adequate health and safety arrangements, including the effective planning, organisation, control, monitoring and review of the preventative and protective measures. Risk assessments should be held in accessible locations.

Facilities/infrastructure

Tour promoters are responsible for the provision of all facilities required to stage the tournament: for example, grandstands, scoreboards, catering outlets, hospitality facilities and merchandising units etc. This includes pre-event assembly works and post- event dismantling and site clearance.

Tour promoters must ensure that facilities are supported with appropriate and adequate infrastructure including toilets, car parking and utilities/services (electricity, water, gas, sewerage, communication etc.). Infrastructure that is often obtained from specialist suppliers includes (but is not limited to) marquees, temporary footbridges, event signage and scoreboards etc. These should be 'fit for purpose' and have a system of safety inspection and maintenance work that ensures they remain safe to use.

Tour promoters will often engage with specialist suppliers and/or contractors for the design and provision of temporary infrastructure. Whilst each supplier and/or contractor will have health and safety obligations for the services or infrastructure they provide, the tour promoter will retain an overall duty of care and responsibility to ensure that each contracted organisation is competent; adequately resourced; that work is properly being done and the contractor is appropriately insured.

Equipment

The PGA European Tour and the tour promoter shall ensure that any equipment supplied is suitable for the purposes for which it is used or provided. This includes ensuring that equipment is adequately inspected and maintained. Steps should be taken to avoid danger in the use of equipment where it is reasonably foreseeable that it will be exposed to adverse or hazardous environments.

Members are expected to use any equipment provided by the PGA European Tour or the Tour promoter in accordance with the instructions respecting that use, which have been provided to him. Members should notify the same of any identifiable or suspected defect within the equipment immediately.

Communication

Each tournament promoter must communicate, co-operate and co-ordinate work activities with the PGA European Tour to ensure that tournament administration requirements are met. Where appropriate, they must liaise also with broadcasting production companies to accommodate the infrastructure and arrangements necessary

to enable the tournament to be broadcast.

The PGA European Tour accepts no responsibility for any accidents, death or injury suffered by any individual during the course of, in preparation for or in connection with a tournament unless the same occurs as a direct result of the negligence of the PGA European Tour or its employees whilst they are acting in the course of their employment.

If any Members require assistance in this respect we recommend they contact the PGA European Tour health and safety advisors Fairhurst, contact details as below:

Stephen McCarron

Email: Stephen.mccarron@fairhurst.co.uk Tel: +44 (0) 141 204 8800 / DDI: 0141 204 8886

Mobile: 07801 271968

Address: 225 Bath Street, Glasgow, G2 4GZ

2. Health & Safety Overseas

Standards of health and safety differ from country to country. Members are advised to take additional care for their own safety and the safety of any companions (caddies, family, agents etc.) when travelling to and competing in PGA European Tour sanctioned tournaments or when staying away from home in connection with such tournaments.

Regrettably, terrorism, civil unrest and crime (including violent crime) are facts of life in many countries and destinations where tournaments are held. Political, religious and social situations and stability can change at very short notice. Vigilance needs to be maintained in all areas and in some areas particular protection against endemic disease, such as malaria should be taken.

Members are responsible for ensuring that they have all relevant up-to-date information about health and safety considerations, or other threats, concerning their travel arrangements or destinations, and about the potential for harmful events to occur.

The PGA European Tour accepts no responsibility for the consequences of such matters, and further, accepts no responsibility for advising or informing Members of the potential for, or existence of such matters. Members and their companions should check up to date information before deciding whether or not to travel.

Appropriate information is available from a number of sources including:

- The UK government departments' website: www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo
- The National Travel and Health Network Centre: www.travelhealthpro.org.uk/
- Other national government advisory services.

Members are reminded that they may need to plan their travels well in advance. Those intending to visit some destinations may require inoculations or a course of other preventative medication (e.g. malaria tablets). Members should consult with their medical adviser well in advance of travel and leave enough time to complete any recommended course of treatment prior to the date of travel.

Lead times are likely to apply to other safety and security measures.

3. Insurance

All Members must have adequate insurance in place prior to Participating in any tournament on the European Tour or the European Challenge Tour. The PGA European Tour's Public Liability Insurance, which covers all its Members and their caddies, provides (subject to its terms and conditions) an indemnity to third parties for up to £5 million in relation to any one occurrence of a public liability insurable risk but PGA European Tour accepts no responsibility for arranging any personal insurances for its Members, including insurance for travel, medical or personal accidents.

If any Members require assistance in this respect we recommend they contact the PGA European Tour's Risk and Compliance Officer, contact details as below:

Risk and Compliance

Email: riskandcompliance@europeantour.com

Direct Line: +44 (0) 1344 840 649, Mobile: +44 (0) 7741 906 154

PGA European Tour Legal Team Email: legal@europeantour.com

Members should ensure that all companions travelling with them are also covered by a comprehensive policy of insurance.

4. Limitation of Liability

PGA European Tour's aggregate liability to any Member whether in contract, tort or otherwise (including any liability for any negligent act or omission) shall in no circumstance exceed Twenty Million Pounds (£20,000,000).

Nothing in this Handbook is intended and nor shall it be construed as an attempt by PGA European Tour to exclude or limit its liability to any Member for fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation, death or personal injury caused by its negligence or for any other liability which cannot be excluded by law.

5. Compliance with Local Law and Customs

Members and their companions should familiarise themselves with local laws and customs before travelling to a tournament. Members must ensure compliance with the law at all times and respect religious, cultural and ethnic differences in the host country.

In some countries, consumption of alcohol is either forbidden or is culturally unacceptable. Whilst the use of illicit and recreational or performance enhancing drugs by Members is strictly prohibited under PGA European Tour's Anti-Doping Policy, Members should also be aware that the importation and/or use of such substances is illegal in some jurisdictions. Members who are taking medication and in doubt as to their clinical status, may wish to seek advice from:

Dr Andrew Murray

Email: amurray@europeantour.com Tel: +44 (0) 7791 303980

SKYPE ID: Andrew.Murray425

Michele Verroken

Email: michele@sportingintegrity.com Tel: + 44 (0) 7785 326569

SKYPE ID: michelev0510

H. Data Protection Policy - PGA European Tour

1. Policy statement

- 1.1 Everyone has rights with regard to the way in which their personal data is handled. During the course of our activities we will collect, store and process personal data about our Members and we recognise that the correct and lawful treatment of this data will maintain confidence in the organisation and will provide for successful business operations.
- 1.2 The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and Data Protection Act 2018 (together, "Data Protection Law") place additional expectations on organisations such as ours to be transparent about how we use personal data, and accountable for the uses we make of it. This means a greater emphasis on good record keeping, and raising standards of training and policy awareness among data users (namely, those working within the organisation who are responsible for handling data).
- 1.3 Data users are obliged to comply with this policy when processing personal data on our behalf. Any breach of this policy may result in disciplinary action.

2. About this policy

- 2.1 The types of personal data that PGA European Tour ("We/Us") may be required to handle include contact details (including home address, home and mobile telephone numbers, email addresses), bank account information, credit card information (where provided), details of any discipline matters and such other information as is disclosed by a Member to us. The personal data, which may be held on paper or on a computer or other media, is subject to certain legal safeguards specified in Data Protection Law and related legislation.
- 2.2 This policy and any other documents referred to in it sets out the basis on which we will process any personal data we collect from Members, or that is provided to us by Members or other sources.
- 2.3 This policy has been approved by PGA European Tour's Tournament Committee. It sets out rules on data protection and the legal conditions that must be satisfied when we obtain, handle, process, transfer and store personal data.
- 2.4 The Data Protection Officer is responsible for ensuring compliance with Data Protection Law and with this policy. That post is held Michael Cole, Chief Technology Officer, PGA European Tour. Any questions about the operation of this policy or any concerns that the policy has not been followed should be referred in the first instance to the Data Protection Officer.

3. Definition of data protection terms

- 3.1 Data is information which is stored electronically, on a computer, or in certain paper-based filing systems.
- 3.2 Data subjects for the purpose of this policy include all Members about whom we hold personal data. A Member need not be a UK or EU national or resident. All Members have the same legal rights under GDPR in relation to their personal information.
- 3.3 Personal data means data relating to a Member who can be identified from that data (or from that data and other information in our possession). Personal data can be factual (for example, a name, address or date of birth) or it can be an opinion about that person, their actions and behaviour. Fully anonymised data is not personal data, but data which is pseudonymised will still be personal data if we as an organisation are able to re-identify it.
- 3.4 Data controllers are the people or organisations who determine the purposes for which, and the manner in which, any personal data is processed. They are responsible for establishing practices and policies in line with Data Protection Law. We are the data controller of all personal data used in our business for all our own commercial and other purposes.
- 3.5 Data users are those of our employees whose work involves processing personal data. Data users must protect the data they handle in accordance with this data protection policy and any applicable data security procedures at all times.
- 3.6 Data processors include any person or organisation that is not a data user that processes personal data on our behalf and on our instructions. Employees of data controllers are excluded from this definition but it could include suppliers which handle personal data on PGA European Tour's behalf.
- 3.7 Processing is any activity that involves use of the data. It includes obtaining, recording or holding the data, or carrying out any operation or set of operations on the data including organising, amending, retrieving, using, disclosing, erasing or destroying it. Processing also includes transferring personal data to third parties. Wherever a third party processes data on behalf of PGA European Tour, a data processing agreement will be in place that is compliant with Data Protection Law.
- 3.8 Personal data relating to racial or ethnic origins, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, trade union membership, health and medical conditions, sex life or sexual orientation, genetic or biometric data used to identify an individual, all qualifies as "Special Category Personal Data." This requires that stricter conditions are satisfied before it can be processed, including (but not limited to) the explicit consent of the data subject. Relevant grounds also include safeguarding of children or adults at risk, anti-doping in sport, and the protection of integrity and standards of behaviour in sport (or at sporting events), in accordance with our relevant policies in those areas. There are also

similar rules for the processing of personal data relating to criminal convictions and offences.

4. Data protection principles

4.1 Data Protection law sets out six principles relating to the processing of personal data which must be adhered to by data controllers (and data processors). These require that personal data must be:

- (a) Processed lawfully, fairly and in a transparent manner;
- (b) Collected for specific purposes and only used for those purposes (or compatible ones);
- (c) Relevant and limited to what is necessary for the purposes it is processed;
- (d) Accurate and kept up to date;
- (e) Kept for no longer than is necessary for the purposes for which it is processed; and
- (f) Processed in a manner that ensures appropriate security of the personal data.

4.2 The GDPR's 'accountability' principle also requires that we not only process personal data in a fair and legal manner but that we are also able to demonstrate that our processing is lawful. This involves, among other things:

- (a) keeping records of our data processing activities, including by way of logs and policies;
- (b) documenting significant decisions and assessments about how we use personal data; and
- (c) having an 'audit trail' for personal data, including for example when and how our Privacy Notice(s) were updated, how breaches were dealt with, and a record of how and when any consents were obtained (where relevant).

4.3 Data Protection Law also requires that personal data is not transferred to countries which are not within the European Economic Area (other than the United Kingdom) without adequate protection.

5. Fair and lawful processing

5.1 Data Protection Law is not intended to prevent the processing of personal data, but to ensure that it is done fairly and without adversely affecting the rights of the data subject.

5.2 For personal data to be processed lawfully, they must be processed on the basis of one of the legal grounds set out in Data Protection Law. These include, among other things, the Member's consent to the processing, or that the processing is necessary for the administration of professional golf tournaments (including Membership and entry administration purposes (such as the collection of Membership fees, mailing of all Membership communications and payment of tournament prize funds), any disciplinary actions and investigations, the performance of a contract with the Member, for the compliance with a legal obligation to which PGA European Tour is subject, or for the legitimate interest

of PGA European Tour or the party to whom the data is disclosed. When special category sensitive personal data is being processed, additional conditions must be met. These may be purposes in the public interest (as set out in 3.8 above), or where it is necessary for an individual's vital interests (such as health and safety of Members, including medical support at events); or it may be that the data is processed with the explicit consent of that person. Whenever processing personal data as data controllers in the course of our business or otherwise, we will ensure that those requirements are met.

6. Processing for limited purposes

- 6.1 In the course of our business, we may collect and process the personal data. This may include data we receive directly from a Member (for example, by completing forms or by corresponding with us by mail, phone, email or otherwise) and data we receive from other sources (including, for example, business partners, management companies, agents and others).
- 6.2 We will only process personal data for the specific purposes as noted in Clause 5.2 or for any other purposes specifically permitted by Data Protection Law. We will notify those purposes to the Member when we first collect the data or as soon as possible thereafter.

7. Notifying data subjects

- 7.1 When we collect personal data directly from Members, we will inform them at the point of collection:
- (a) who we are and how to contact us, including via our Data Protection Officer;
 - (b) the purposes for which we process their personal data;
 - (c) the legal basis for the processing, including our legitimate interests;
 - (d) who we share personal data with, or at least categories of recipients;
 - (e) whether we transfer personal data outside the EEA, and on what basis;
 - (f) the period for which the personal data will be stored, or if that is not possible, the criteria used to determine that period;
 - (g) what their rights are in respect of personal data, including the right to lodge a complaint with the Information Commissioner; and
 - (h) if we need to collect their data as a requirement under contract or regulation.
- 7.2 If we receive personal data about a Member from other sources, we will provide the Member with this information, as well as any information we have about the source of the personal data, as soon as possible thereafter (and in any event within one month), unless it is impossible or unreasonable for us to do so.
- 7.3 We will also inform Members whose personal data we process that we are the data controller with regard to that data.

8. Adequate, relevant and non-excessive processing

We will only collect personal data to the extent that it is required for the specific purpose notified to the Member.

9. Accurate data

- 9.1 We will ensure that personal data we hold is accurate and kept up to date. We will check the accuracy of any personal data at the point of collection and at regular intervals afterwards. We will take all reasonable steps to destroy or amend inaccurate or out of date data.

10. Timely processing

We will not keep personal data longer than is necessary for the purpose or purposes for which they were collected. We will take all reasonable steps to destroy, or erase from our systems, all data which is no longer required.

11. Processing in line with data subject's rights

- 11.1 We will process all personal data in line with Member's rights, in particular their right to:
- (a) access data – the right to access a copy of the information that we hold about them and to obtain information about how we process it;
 - (b) rectification – the right to request that we correct data that we hold if it is inaccurate or incomplete;
 - (c) be forgotten – the right to ask that data be erased in certain circumstances;
 - (d) restriction of processing – where certain conditions apply;
 - (e) portability – the right to have the data we hold provided in an electronic format and/or to request that it is transferred to another organisation;
 - (f) object to certain types of processing – such as direct marketing and automated decision making or profiling, or where data is being processed unlawfully;
 - (g) withdraw consent where previously provided – although this will not affect the lawfulness of processing already carried out, or based on other grounds; and
 - (h) complain to their local regulatory authority.

12. Data security

- 12.1 We will take appropriate security measures against unlawful or unauthorised processing of personal data, and against the accidental loss of, or damage to, personal data.
- 12.2 We will put in place procedures and technologies to maintain the security of all personal data from the point of collection to the point of destruction.
- 12.3 We will maintain data security by protecting the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the personal data, defined as follows:
- (a) Confidentiality means that only people who are authorised to use the data can access it.

- (b) Integrity means that personal data should be accurate and suitable for the purpose for which it is processed.
- (c) Availability means that authorised users should be able to access the data if they need it for authorised purposes. Personal data should therefore be stored on PGA European Tour's central computer system instead of individual PCs.

12.4 Security procedures include:

- (a) Entry controls. Any stranger seen in entry controlled areas should be reported.
- (b) Secure lockable desks and cupboards. Desks and cupboards should be kept locked if they hold confidential information of any kind. (Personal information is always considered confidential.)
- (c) Methods of disposal. Paper documents should be shredded. Digital storage devices should be physically destroyed when they are no longer required.
- (d) Equipment. Data users must ensure that individual monitors do not show confidential information to passers by and that they log off from their PC when it is left unattended.

13. Transferring personal data to a country outside the united kingdom and eea

13.1 We may transfer any personal data we hold to a country outside the United Kingdom and the European Economic Area ("EEA"), provided that one of the following conditions applies:

- (a) The country to which the personal data is transferred ensures an adequate level of protection for the data subjects' rights and freedoms.
- (b) The data subject has given his explicit consent.
- (c) The transfer is necessary for one of the reasons set out in Data Protection Law, including the performance of a contract between us and the data subject, or to protect the vital interests of the data subject.
- (d) The transfer is legally required on important public interest grounds or for the establishment, exercise or defence of legal claims.
- (e) The transfer is authorised by the relevant data protection authority where we have adduced adequate safeguards with respect to the protection of the data subjects' privacy, their fundamental rights and freedoms, and the exercise of their rights.
- (f) We have in place contract clauses in a form approved by the European Commission and binding on the recipient.

13.2 Subject to the requirements in Clause 13.1 above, personal data we hold may also be processed by staff operating outside the United Kingdom and the EEA who work for us. That staff maybe engaged in, among other things, the fulfilment of entries to our events, the processing of payment details and the provision of administrative services.

14. Disclosure and sharing of personal information

- 14.1 We may share personal data we hold with any member of our group, which means our subsidiaries, as defined in section 1159 of the UK Companies Act 2006 for any lawful reason set out in this policy or any applicable privacy notice.
- 14.2 We may also share personal data if we are under a duty to disclose or share a Member's personal data in order to comply with any legal obligation, or in order to enforce or apply any contract with the Member or other agreements; or to protect our rights, property, or safety of our employees, customers, or others. This includes exchanging information with other companies and organisations for the purposes of fraud protection and credit risk reduction.
- 14.3 Otherwise we will only share personal data where lawful for a reason set out in an applicable policy or notice provided to the Member.

15. Dealing with subject access requests

- 15.1 Members must make a formal request for information we hold about them. This must be made in writing. Employees who receive a written request should forward it to the Data Protection Officer immediately.
- 15.2 Subject access requests may only be made in writing. When receiving telephone enquiries, only relevant personal data shall be disclosed by data users, and only if the following conditions are met:
 - (a) We will check the caller's identity to make sure that information is only given to a person who is entitled to it.
 - (b) We will suggest that the caller put their request in writing if we are not sure about the caller's identity and where their identity cannot be checked.

16. This policy

- 16.1 We may update this Policy from time to time. Any changes materially affecting the rights of data subjects or the obligations of data users will be notified accordingly.
- 16.2 This Policy concerns the processing of personal data by the PGA European Tour of its Members in a commercial, administrative and governance context. It does not concern the publication of player news, results, order of play, money lists, sports data, and the broadcasting and promotion of events, which the PGA European Tour considers all fall within the public interest exemption to Data Protection Law available for the publication of sports news, journalism, arts and entertainment.

Updated December 2020

I. PGA European Tour Privacy Notice

PGA European Tour Privacy Notice

Introduction

The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) seeks to protect and enhance the rights of data subjects. These rights cover the safeguarding of personal data, protection against the unlawful processing of personal data and the unrestricted movement of personal data within the EU. GDPR does not apply to information already in the public domain. PGA European Tour (PGAET) takes your privacy seriously and we are committed to protecting your personal information. The address for PGAET (a company incorporated in England and Wales under number 1867610) is PGA European Tour, Wentworth Drive, Virginia Water, Surrey GU25 4LX. If you would like to get in touch with us, you can also find contact details in the 'How to Contact Us' section below.

This Notice

This Privacy Notice applies to personal data (i.e. information concerning any living person (Data Subject)) held by members of the PGAET group of companies (PGAET Group) as data controllers that is not already in the public domain. It explains what personal information we collect, how we collect and use that personal information, with whom we will share it, why and in what circumstances.

The PGAET Group is pleased to provide the following Privacy Notice which covers the PGAET Group, its websites, mobile applications and mobile websites (Platforms). Where you are notified of another privacy notice or policy by the specific PGAET Group entity which collects your personal information, (whether as a customer, official, partner, player or Member of the European Tour), this Privacy Notice sits alongside any specific data protection notice or form provided to you unless such document specifies that this Privacy Notice does not apply to you.

You might find external links to third party websites on our Platforms and those websites may have their own privacy and cookie notices which are different to this Privacy Notice. Our Privacy Notice does not apply to your use of a third party site and you should therefore make sure that you are comfortable with their privacy notices prior to using those sites.

Personal Data

The PGAET Group uses the information collected from you to provide such organisational services as you request from us. In using our services you consent to the PGAET Group maintaining a dialogue with you until you either opt out (which you can do at any stage) or we decide to desist from promoting our services.

The type of information that we may collect will differ depending on the type of service we are offering or the request you make of us. Such information may include your:

- name
- title
- date of birth
- address
- contact details (including email address and/or telephone/mobile number)
- gender
- booking reference

- payment card details

For its customers, the PGAET Group will only collect such customer information as is necessary to provide you with and keep you informed about its services.

For Members and officials, PGAET will notify you separately of its processing activities involving your data via the relevant form and/or Handbook.

We may also analyse the personal information you have provided to create a profile of your interests, preferences, online activity and socioeconomic and age groups, so that we can better understand you and aim to build future communications and products which are more relevant for you. These profiles can help us define fan groups, so that we can sometimes personalise and target our communications to provide you with the most relevant information, content, products and services.

Disclosure

We do not broker or pass on information gained from your engagement with us without your specific consent to do so. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we may disclose your personal information to meet our legal obligations; to comply with applicable regulations or a valid governmental request or court order; in order to enforce or apply the terms of use of any of the Platforms or other agreements; to protect the rights, property or safety of the members of the PGAET Group, our partners, customers and/or others; or to protect the integrity of the sport.

Who will we share your data with?

Your personal data may be shared with our third party service providers, who will process it on our behalf to facilitate the particular purposes for which we are using your data. These third parties could include:

- our ticket and merchandise retailers;
- payment processors;
- software providers, multimedia application providers, website hosting service providers and providers of social media platforms;
- operators of venues at which our tournaments are held;
- promoters organising tournaments sanctioned by us; and
- other suppliers and service providers, such as our accreditation service provider(s), caterers and transport providers.

We ensure that each such third party processor is contractually committed to GDPR compliance and adequate data security standards and to only using your data under our instructions (and not for other purposes). If you require further information regarding these third parties, please get in touch using the contact details at the bottom of this Privacy Notice.

Your personal data may also be shared with government authorities and/or law enforcement officials and/or pursuant to a court order if mandated by law or if required for the legal protection of our legitimate interests in compliance with applicable laws. We may also disclose your personal data as necessary to help us meet our legal and contractual obligations, to enforce our terms of use and to protect the rights, property and/or safety of members of the PGAET Group, our partners customers and/or others and to protect the integrity of the sport of golf.

We will only share your personal data with a third party for the purpose of them directly

marketing to you where you have consented to such data sharing (for example, if you consent to receiving our partner offers and news when participating in a competition run in conjunction with one of our partners).

In addition, where we process your personal data in your capacity as a contractor, supplier, promoter, venue or partner (or as an employee, worker or other representative of any of the aforementioned), we may share your personal data with third parties for operational purposes in connection with the role performed by such contractor, supplier, promoter, venue or partner. For example, if, as a representative of a promoter, your contact details are provided to us, we may pass these on to:

- third party service providers who will be providing services in connection with the tournament(s) which the promoter is organising for the purpose of facilitating the provision of such services; and/or
- players (and their managers) who will be attending such tournament(s) in order to facilitate communication with you.

In addition, where we process your personal data in your capacity as a member, manager of a member, caddy or official, we may share your personal data with third parties as required to facilitate your participation in the European Tour or European Challenge Tour. For example:

- where you are participating in a tournament organised by one of our promoters, we may pass your personal data to such promoter for the purpose of facilitating your participation in such tournament;
- where we are assisting with your visa application in connection with your participation in a tournament, we may pass your personal data to visa authorities.

We may also need to transfer (or store) your personal information to (or in) countries outside the European Economic Area (EEA), some of which do not protect privacy rights as extensively as in the United Kingdom. However, we have taken appropriate safeguards to require that your personal information will remain protected in accordance with this Privacy Notice. Further details of these safeguards can be provided for your review on request by getting in touch using the contact details at the bottom of this Privacy Notice. In the event that any part of our business is sold or integrated with another business, your details will be disclosed to our advisers and any prospective purchaser's adviser and will be passed to the new owners of the business.

How we use your personal data may also be explained in further specific privacy notices drawn to your attention (such as Member notices in the Handbook or accreditation notices as part of the accreditation application process). These notices supplement this over-arching privacy notice.

Cookies

Our Platforms use cookies. A "cookie" is a small computer file that is downloaded to your device that enables a web server to collect information from your web browser. It collects information as to how you navigate our Platforms and helps us to identify you, to make your visit to our Platforms more enjoyable by personalising your visit by customising our web pages for you, and to build up a demographic profile. For more information on cookies and how to manage cookie settings, please go to our Cookie Policy.

Legal Basis for Processing Personal Data

We will only collect, process, use, share and store your personal information where we are satisfied that we have an appropriate legal basis for doing so. This may be because:

1. we need to use your personal information to take steps to enter into a contract with you or to meet our contractual obligations to you
2. we need to use your personal information to respond to marketing or other enquiries from you
3. we need to use your personal information to pursue our legitimate interests as a commercial organisation
4. we have your consent to using your personal information for a particular activity (for example, where you have consented to us sharing with you marketing or promotional communications from members of the PGAET Group and/or its official partners, sponsors, suppliers or licensees which we think may be of interest).

Our legitimate interests as a commercial organisation include the administration and promotion of the European Tour and the sport of golf, and the fulfilling of services to its fans and our customers.

Consent

Where we are relying on your consent, you may withdraw your consent to the processing of your personal information at any time by contacting our Data Protection Officer (see the 'How to Contact Us' section below).

Retention Policy

Members of the PGAET Group will only retain your personal information for as long as is reasonably necessary for the purposes for which it was collected and in line with our data retention policy. For example, we will normally keep contractual information for a period of ten years after the expiry of any such contract so that, if we need to establish, exercise or defend our legal interests, we may deal with any dispute or concerns that may arise.

Your Rights as a Data Subject

At any point whilst a member of the PGAET Group holds your personal information, you have a number of rights available to you, including the following:

1. Right of access – you have the right to access a copy of the information that we hold about you and to obtain information about how we process it
2. Right of rectification – you have a right to request that we correct data that we hold about you if it is inaccurate or incomplete
3. Right to be forgotten – in certain circumstances, you can ask for the data we hold about you to be erased from our records
4. Right to restriction of processing – where certain conditions apply you have a right to request that we restrict the processing of your information
5. Right of portability – you have the right to have the data we hold about you provided to you in an electronic format and/or to request that it is transferred to another organisation

6. Right to object – you have the right to object to certain types of processing such as direct marketing
7. Right to object to automated processing, including profiling – you also have the right not to be subject to a decision based solely on automated processing (including profiling) which adversely affects your legal rights

You can exercise these rights in the first instance by contacting our Data Protection Officer (see 'How to Contact Us' section below). Should you wish to do so, we will require you to provide additional information to confirm your identity as follows:

One piece of photographic identification (e.g. passport, other national identity card or photocard driving licence) and

One proof of address (e.g. utility bill dated within the last 3 months)

We will advise you promptly if we require further information in order to fulfil your request. Please be aware that these rights are, in the most part, not absolute and are subject to exceptions; for example, if we have a necessary and lawful basis on which to continue processing your personal data, we may refuse your request to delete it,

Further to the rights set out above, you can request the following information from us:

1. The identity and the contact details of the person or organisation that has determined how and why to process your data
2. Contact details of our Data Protection Officer
3. The purpose of the processing as well as the legal basis for processing
4. If the processing is based on the legitimate interests of PGAET or a third party such as one of its clients, information about those interests
5. The categories of personal data collected, stored and processed
6. Recipient(s) or categories of recipients that your data is/will be disclosed/ transferred to
7. How long your data will be stored for
8. Details of your rights to correct or erase your personal data and your rights to restrict or object to the processing of your data
9. Information about your right to withdraw consent at any time
10. How to lodge a complaint with the data protection regulator in the country where you live
11. The source of personal data if it was not collected directly from you
12. Any details and information of automated decision making, such as profiling, and any meaningful information about the logic involved, as well as the significance and expected consequences of such processing

Updates

We may amend this Privacy Notice from time to time to keep it up to date with legal requirements, best practice and/or the way we operate our business. If we decide to change our Privacy Notice we will place any updates on this webpage and the privacy sections of any relevant Platforms.

Please therefore check this page and the privacy sections of any relevant Platforms periodically in order to view the latest version of our Privacy Notice; however, any substantial changes affecting how your personal data will be notified to you.

How to Contact Us

The primary point of contact for all issues arising from this Privacy Notice is our Data Protection Officer, who can be contacted by email at: dataprotection@europeantour.com or by post at:

Data Protection Officer
European Tour
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4LX

In the event that you have any questions, concerns or wish to make a complaint about how your personal data is being processed or regarding our compliance with this Privacy Notice, we would encourage you to contact our Data Protection Officer in the first instance. We will investigate and attempt to resolve complaints and disputes as quickly as possible. If you do not get a response within 30 days you can complain to the Data Protection Regulator (the Information Commissioner's Office or ICO). You can refer matters to the ICO at any time, but the ICO recommends that individuals always seek to resolve matters through the data controller's usual processes at first instance.

Supplementary PGA European Tour Player Privacy Notice – 2021 Season

PGAET needs to collect and process Member data to allow it to conduct the requirements of its business. This may include data collected directly from Members alongside data PGAET gathers from other sources, including those acting on Members' behalf (including, for example, business partners, management companies, agents etc).

Such data will only be used for the purposes outlined in this notice, the above PGA European Tour privacy notice, any further supplemental privacy notice made available to me and/or any applicable terms of Membership of the European Tour, and any significant changes in how PGAET uses my personal data will be notified to me.

There may be circumstances in which PGAET is under a duty to disclose or share Member personal data in order to comply with any legal obligation; or where necessary in connection with welfare, safeguarding, integrity or anti-doping. PGAET may also share Member personal data with governmental authorities (such as border control and/or health authorities) where reasonably necessary for the purposes of processing set out in this privacy notice.

PGAET may also need to process Member personal data in order to enforce or apply the terms of Membership (or any other agreement with the Member).

PGAET will collect, use and disclose Member personal data lawfully and in accordance with Members' rights as set out in the PGA European Tour privacy notice.

Specific Information Categories

In addition to the data and purposes set out in the PGA European Tour privacy notice, PGAET will need to hold and process certain specific information for the purposes of administering Member participation on the European Tour and/or European Challenge Tour. This includes:

Member passport information (including a photocopy of the passport) for the purposes of:

- Facilitating entry into tournaments (and entry into the country in which the tournament is held) by assisting in travel or visa acquisition
- Facilitating the payment of prize money at the end of a given (applicable) tournament where proof of ID is required.

Certain financial information in the form of Member bank account details or payment card details for the purposes of:

- Facilitating the payment of the annual membership fee
- Fulfilling tournament entry requirements regarding fee payment
- Facilitating the payment of prize money
- Facilitating the payment of any fines accrued whilst competing

Where PGAET needs to supply this information to third parties in order to achieve these purposes, it will only do so under suitable terms of security and confidentiality.

Official World Golf Rankings, Ryder Cup etc.

This form does not concern the lawful publication of Member personal performance data and image for the purposes of sports and journalism coverage in any media.

However PGAET will need to share some personal information (in the form of Members' full name, country of origin, date of birth and tournament performance data) with the Official World Golf Rankings for the purposes of maintaining the Official Golf World Rankings.

Should a Member qualify for Ryder Cup team selection, PGAET will need to share such Members' personal data with required authorities for the purposes of:

- Visa provisioning
- Travel provisioning
- Accreditation
- Live scoring
- Other fulfilment activities as reasonably required and notified to the relevant Member(s).

Supplementary PGA European Tour Privacy Notice – Covid 19

Introduction

This notice applies in respect of personal data to be collected by PGA European Tour (PGAET), from individuals attending European Tour and Challenge Tour tournaments, in connection with its screening for Covid-19.

This notice is supplementary to and should be read in conjunction with the European Tour's general privacy notice, a copy of which is set out above.

Personal Data collected

In order to gain access to a European Tour or Challenge Tour tournament you will need to hold the correct accreditation. As part of the accreditation application process, you will be asked to answer certain questions that are designed to determine if you may be displaying symptoms of Covid-19 or if you could have been recently exposed to Covid-19. You may have already been asked to submit a test before leaving home and once on-site at the venue of the relevant tournament you will also be required to undergo testing for Covid-19.

The data collected during the above application and testing procedures will include: (i) any Covid-19 related symptoms you may be suffering (that is, a persistent cough, high temperature, loss of taste or smell and/or shortness of breath); and (ii) your test results.

Use of Personal Data

The legal basis for our use of your personal data, collected as set out above, is as follows:

Legitimate Interest: in order to safely stage tournaments in accordance with government guidelines, we need to ensure we minimise the risk posed by Covid-19. One of the key ways we will do this is to create a 'bubble' in respect of which, as far as is reasonably possible, each individual granted access is free of Covid-19. We will use your personal data to assess your suitability for entry into the 'bubble' in order to: (i) protect the integrity of the bubble and the health and safety of each individual attending tournaments; and (ii) ensure that we can resume our primary business operations.

Public Health: processing of health related data is generally prohibited unless an exemption applies under GDPR. The exemption we will be relying on for these purposes is Public Health. Given the international nature of our tournaments, the processing of such sensitive data is necessary to protect against serious cross-border threats to health.

Third parties

Certain third party suppliers have been engaged by us in the creation of a bubble at each tournament (for example, Cignpost, Let's Get Checked and our medical advisers who will be involved in the testing of players and attendees at each tournament).

PGAET will ensure that any third party who collects or otherwise processes your personal data on our behalf is contractually committed to GDPR compliance and adequate data security standards. Third party contractors who process data on our behalf do so strictly under our instructions and are not permitted to make other uses of your personal data.

We may also share the symptom and test result data described above with governmental authorities where required to do so by the laws and/or governmental authorities of the relevant territory.

Retention Policy

Members of the PGAET Group will only retain personal information collected in accordance with this Covid-19 supplementary notice for as long as is reasonably necessary for the purposes for which it was collected.

How to Contact Us

The primary point of contact for all issues arising from this Privacy Notice is our Data Protection Officer, who can be contacted by email at:

dataprotection@europeantour.com

or by post at:

Data Protection Officer

European Tour, Wentworth Drive, Virginia Water, Surrey

GU25 4LX

In the event that you have any questions, concerns or wish to make a complaint about how your personal data is being processed or regarding our compliance with this Covid-19 supplementary Privacy Notice, we would encourage you to contact our Data Protection Officer in the first instance. We will investigate and attempt to resolve complaints and disputes as quickly as possible. If you do not get a response within 30 days you can complain to the Data Protection Regulator (the Information Commissioner's Office or ICO). You can refer matters to the ICO at any time, but the ICO recommends that individuals always seek to resolve matters through the data controller's usual processes at first instance.

J. Membership Listings

Alphabetical List of 2021 Ranked Members as of 14/12/2020

First Name	Last Name	Nationality	Category	Rank
Thomas	AIKEN	RSA	10a	3
Abraham	ANCER	MEX	18	10
Pep	ANGLES	ESP	20	2
Maverick	ANTCLIFF	AUS	16	1
Kiradech	APHIBARNRAT	THA	10	72
Marcus	ARMITAGE	ENG	17	16
Adri	ARNAUS	ESP	10	41
Zheng-kai	BAI	CHN	20	6
Matthew	BALDWIN	ENG	21	40
Nino	BERTASIO	ITA	10	77
Wil	BESSELING	NED	18	5
Christiaan	BEZUIDENHOUT	RSA	3	1
Gaganjeet	BHULLAR	IND	10	115
Lucas	BJERREGAARD	DEN	3	22
Alexander	BJÖRK	SWE	3	28
Thomas	BJØRN	DEN	5	14
Richard	BLAND	ENG	14	3
Kristoffer	BROBERG	SWE	3a	1
Steven	BROWN	ENG	3	7
Dean	BURMESTER	RSA	10	101
Rafa	CABRERA BELLO	ESP	2	13
Jonathan	CALDWELL	NIR	17	19
Michael	CAMPBELL	NZL	11	37
Jorge	CAMPILLO	ESP	3	2
Alejandro	CANIZARES	ESP	17	3
Laurie	CANTER	ENG	17	6
Paul	CASEY	ENG	3	10
John	CATLIN	USA	4	6
Yikeun	CHANG	KOR	18	12
S.S.P.	CHAWRASIA	IND	17	4
Ashley	CHESTERS	ENG	10	93
S	CHIKKARANGAPPA	IND	23	8
Jinho	CHOI	KOR	17	10
Aaron	COCKERILL	CAN	17	7
George	COETZEE	RSA	4	7
Nicolas	COLSAERTS	BEL	3	8
Dave	COUPLAND	ENG	17	21
Ugo	COUSSAUD	FRA	21	44
Sean	CROCKER	USA	10	82
Emilio	CUARTERO BLANCO	ESP	20	7
Adilson	DA SILVA	BRA	23	6
Louis	DE JAGER	RSA	18	18

Eduardo	DE LA RIVA	ESP	19	143
Thomas	DETRY	BEL	10	42
David	DIXON	ENG	22	48
Andrew	DODT	AUS	23	13
Luke	DONALD	ENG	11	17
Jamie	DONALDSON	WAL	11a	1
Bradley	DREDGE	WAL	17	20
David	DRYSDALE	SCO	10	87
Victor	DUBUISSON	FRA	10	111
Paul	DUNNE	IRL	18	20
Bryce	EASTON	RSA	18	11
Ernie	ELS	RSA	5	5
Nacho	ELVIRA	ESP	10	64
Rhys	ENOCH	WAL	18	21
Philip	ERIKSSON	SWE	22	38
Ben	EVANS	ENG	19	142
Jens	FAHRBRING	SWE	18a	1
Oliver	FARR	WAL	14	12
Gonzalo	FDEZ-CASTAÑO	ESP	18	24
Jarryd	FELTON	AUS	22	29
Mathieu	FENASSE	FRA	21	35
Ewen	FERGUSON	SCO	18	19
Darren	FICHARDT	RSA	17	22
Pedro	FIGUEIREDO	POR	17	18
Tony	FINAU	USA	10	45
Ross	FISHER	ENG	10	84
Oliver	FISHER	ENG	10	106
Matthew	FITZPATRICK	ENG	2	1
Tommy	FLEETWOOD	ENG	1	4
Grant	FORREST	SCO	10	94
Mark	FOSTER	ENG	17a	1
Ryan	FOX	NZL	4	17
Lorenzo	GAGLI	ITA	10	104
Stephen	GALLACHER	SCO	3	16
Tom	GANDY	IMN	22	31
Sergio	GARCIA	ESP	1	19
Sebastian	GARCIA RODRIGUEZ	ESP	14	15
Daniel	GAVINS	ENG	22	58
Josh	GEARY	NZL	18	23
Jean-Baptiste	GONNET	FRA	17	28
Retief	GOOSEN	RSA	5	13
Branden	GRACE	RSA	2	12
Gavin	GREEN	MAS	10	69
Julien	GUERRIER	FRA	10a	1
Kosuke	HAMAMOTO	THA	23	16
Chase	HANNA	USA	22	76
Joachim B.	HANSEN	DEN	4	1
Peter	HANSON	SWE	11a	2
Justin	HARDING	RSA	3	18
Padraig	HARRINGTON	IRL	5	8

Tyrrell	HATTON	ENG	2	2
Grégory	HAVRET	FRA	17	2
Benjamin	HEBERT	FRA	10	16
Sebastian	HEISELE	GER	14	4
Scott	HEND	AUS	3	17
Lucas	HERBERT	AUS	3	5
Garrick	HIGGO	RSA	13	1
Calum	HILL	SCO	14	2
Nicolai	HØJGAARD	DEN	19	140
Rasmus	HØJGAARD	DEN	4	8
Billy	HORSCHER	USA	10	61
David	HORSEY	ENG	10	97
Sam	HORSFIELD	ENG	4	10
David	HOWELL	ENG	11	28
Craig	HOWIE	SCO	22	34
Daan	HUIZING	NED	18	17
Raphaël	JACQUELIN	FRA	11	39
Thongchai	JAIDEE	THA	11	33
Scott	JAMIESON	SCO	10	71
Jazz	JANEWATTANANOND	THA	10	89
Miguel Ángel	JIMÉNEZ	ESP	5	10
Eirik Tage	JOHANSEN	NOR	20	9
Liam	JOHNSTON	SCO	19	148
Andrew	JOHNSTON	ENG	10	63
Matthew	JORDAN	ENG	14	9
Shiv	KAPUR	IND	23	12
Rikard	KARLBERG	SWE	17	25
Anton	KARLSSON	SWE	19	136
Robert	KARLSSON	SWE	5	22
Janne	KASKE	FIN	22	55
Masahiro	KAWAMURA	JPN	10	56
Martin	KAYMER	GER	1	14
Niall	KEARNEY	IRL	22	49
Phachara	KHONGWATMAI	THA	23	3
Maximilian	KIEFFER	GER	10	96
Joohyung	KIM	KOR	23	11
Minkyu	KIM	KOR	22	57
Sihwan	KIM	USA	17	17
Marcus	KINHULT	SWE	3	14
Kurt	KITAYAMA	USA	3	19
Søren	KJELDSEN	DEN	10	95
Russell	KNOX	SCO	2	9
Tyler	KOIVISTO	USA	20	4
Mikko	KORHONEN	FIN	3	15
Jbe	KRUGER	RSA	18	6
Jacques	KRUYSWIJK	RSA	19	154
Joakim	LAGERGREN	SWE	10	75
Romain	LANGASQUE	FRA	4	9
Francesco	LAPORTA	ITA	14	1
Pablo	LARRAZÁBAL	ESP	3	6

David	LAW	SCO	4	18
Paul	LAWRIE	SCO	5	34
Deyen	LAWSON	AUS	22	72
Taehee	LEE	KOR	16	3
Min Woo	LEE	AUS	4	13
Niklas	LEMKE	SWE	17	26
Oscar	LENGDEN	SWE	21	31
Hugo	LEON	CHI	18	1
Alexander	LEVY	FRA	3	29
Tom	LEWIS	ENG	3	23
Haotong	LI	CHN	3	32
Ondrej	LIESER	CZE	20	1
José-Filipe	LIMA	POR	18	8
Thomas	LINARD	FRA	22	68
David	LIPSKY	USA	3	20
Zander	LOMBARD	RSA	10	59
Hurly	LONG	GER	20	3
Mike	LORENZO-VERA	FRA	10	19
Shane	LOWRY	IRL	1	10
Joost	LUITEN	NED	3	30
Robert	MACINTYRE	SCO	4	2
Graeme	MCDOWELL	NIR	3	4
Richard	MCEVOY	ENG	3	26
Ross	McGOWAN	ENG	4	4
Rory	MCILROY	NIR	1	6
Jake	MCLEOD	AUS	17	15
Prom	MEESAWAT	THA	23	4
Adrian	MERONK	POL	14	5
Guido	MIGLIOZZI	ITA	4	16
Francesco	MOLINARI	ITA	1	3
Edoardo	MOLINARI	ITA	10	80
Colin	MONTGOMERIE	SCO	5	9
Kyongjun	MOON	KOR	16	2
Collin	MORIKAWA	USA	1	7
James	MORRISON	ENG	10	114
Gavin	MOYNIHAN	IRL	19	144
Zach	MURRAY	AUS	16	4
Wilco	NIENABER	RSA	22	32
Alex	NOREN	SWE	2	10
Thorbjørn	OLESEN	DEN	2	11
Louis	OOSTHUIZEN	RSA	4	19
Pedro	ORIOLO	ESP	19 ^a	2
Wade	ORMSBY	AUS	3	33
Adrian	OTAEGUI	ESP	4	5
Chris	PAISLEY	ENG	10	73
Dimitrios	PAPADATOS	AUS	22	65
Renato	PARATORE	ITA	4	12
Andrea	PAVAN	ITA	3	13
Matthieu	PAVON	FRA	10	105
Eddie	PEPPERELL	ENG	3	21

Victor	PEREZ	FRA	3	9
Damien	PERRIER	FRA	21	34
Paul	PETERSON	USA	23	18
Robin	PETERSSON	SWE	22	41
Thomas	PIETERS	BEL	4	15
Carlos	PIGEM	ESP	17	9
Terry	PILKADARIS	AUS	23	20
Benjamin	POKE	DEN	17	1
Garrick	PORTEOUS	ENG	17	14
Haydn	PORTEOUS	RSA	10	112
Ian	POULTER	ENG	9	1
Tapio	PULKKANEN	FIN	10	102
Alvaro	QUIROS	ESP	10	74
Jon	RAHM	ESP	1	2
Siddikur	RAHMAN	BAN	23	9
Aaron	RAI	ENG	2	3
Richie	RAMSAY	SCO	10	58
Patrick	REED	USA	1	18
Kristoffer	REITAN	NOR	19	141
JC	RITCHIE	RSA	20	5
Bernd	RITTHAMMER	GER	18	22
Robert	ROCK	ENG	10	108
Andres	ROMERO	ARG	18	16
Justin	ROSE	ENG	1	15
Robin	ROUSSEL	FRA	14	7
Antoine	ROZNER	FRA	14	8
Brett	RUMFORD	AUS	19 _a	1
Adrien	SADDIER	FRA	17	11
Kalle	SAMOOJA	FIN	10	62
Jesper	SANDBORG	SWE	22	63
Ajeetesh	SANDHU	IND	23	1
Ricardo	SANTOS	POR	14	10
Lorenzo	SCALISE	ITA	18	25
Max	SCHMITT	GER	18	26
Marcel	SCHNEIDER	GER	21	32
Matthias	SCHWAB	AUT	10	17
Charl	SCHWARTZEL	RSA	10 _a	2
Robin	SCIOT-SIEGRIST	FRA	17	8
Jason	SCRIVENER	AUS	10	32
Jack	SENIOR	ENG	14	6
Shubhankar	SHARMA	IND	3	31
Cormac	SHARVIN	NIR	14	11
Micah Lauren	SHIN	USA	18	15
Callum	SHINKWIN	ENG	4	3
Marcel	SIEM	GER	22	39
Martin	SIMONSEN	DEN	21	38
Jack	SINGH BRAR	ENG	10	110
Joel	SJÖHOLM	SWE	18	14
Lee	SLATTERY	ENG	18	13
Jordan	SMITH	ENG	10	50

Sebastian	SODERBERG	SWE	3	11
Clément	SORDET	FRA	18	7
Matthew	SOUTHGATE	ENG	10	47
Gary	STAL	FRA	22	75
Joël	STALTER	FRA	13	2
Henrik	STENSON	SWE	1	5
Richard	STERNE	RSA	10	38
Brandon	STONE	RSA	2	8
Graeme	STORM	ENG	4a	1
Ben	STOW	ENG	18	2
Andy	SULLIVAN	ENG	4	11
Julian	SURI	USA	10	81
Connor	SYME	SCO	14	14
Miguel	TABUENA	PHI	23	2
Pavit	TANGKAMOLPRASERT	THA	23	5
Steven	TILEY	ENG	20	8
Toby	TREE	ENG	17	24
Sami	VÄLIMÄKI	FIN	3	3
Darius	VAN DRIEL	NED	14	13
Lars	VAN MEIJEL	NED	17	23
Erik	VAN ROOYEN	RSA	3	12
Robbie	VAN WEST	NED	22	50
Johannes	VEERMAN	USA	17	13
Scott	VINCENT	ZIM	18	9
Nicolai	VON DELLINGSHAUSEN	GER	21	37
Euan	WALKER	SCO	22	66
Matt	WALLACE	ENG	3	27
Justin	WALTERS	RSA	10	83
Paul	WARING	ENG	3	25
Marc	WARREN	SCO	13	3
Romain	WATTEL	FRA	19	147
Lee	WESTWOOD	ENG	1	1
Dale	WHITNELL	ENG	17	27
Bernd	WIESBERGER	AUT	2	6
Danny	WILLETT	ENG	1	20
Oliver	WILSON	ENG	10	66
Jeff	WINTHER	DEN	10	91
Chris	WOOD	ENG	2	14
Jordan	WRISDALE	ENG	22	60
Ashun	WU	CHN	3	24
Suradit	YONGCHAROENCHAI	THA	18	3
Daniel	YOUNG	SCO	22	30
Fabrizio	ZANOTTI	PAR	10	78
Aron	ZEMMER	ITA	22	67

2021 European Tour Exemption Categories

As of 14/12/2020

Category 1

Eligible start of
Official Season Expires end of

Winners of the European Tour Order of Merit (From 2009 onwards – The Race to Dubai Rankings)

Lee Westwood (ENG)	2021	2023
Jon Rahm (ESP)	2020	2025
Francesco Molinari* (ITA)	2019	2026
Tommy Fleetwood (ENG)	2018	2025
Henrik Stenson* (SWE)	2017	2024
Rory McIlroy* (NIR)	2016	2023

Winners of the US PGA Championship

Collin Morikawa (USA)	2021	2025
-----------------------	------	------

Winners of The Open Championship

Shane Lowry* (IRL)	2020	2025
--------------------	------	------

Winners of the US Open Championship

Martin Kaymer* (GER)	2015	2022
Justin Rose* (ENG)	2014	2021

Winners of the Masters Tournament

Patrick Reed* (USA)	2019	2026
Sergio Garcia* (ESP)	2018	2025
Danny Willett* (ENG)	2017	2024

No. in Category – 13

* Honorary Life Member

Category 2

Eligible start of
Official Season Expires end of

Winners of Rolex Series Tournaments, winners of World Golf Championships

Matthew Fitzpatrick (ENG)	2021	2023
Tyrrell Hatton (ENG)	2021	2023
Aaron Rai (ENG)	2021	2023
(Lee Westwood* (ENG))	(2021	2024)
Bernd Wiesberger (AUT)	2020	2023
Brandon Stone (RSA)	2019	2022
Russell Knox (SCO)	2019	2022
Alex Noren (SWE)	2019	2022
Thorbjørn Olesen (DEN)	2019	2022
Branden Grace (RSA)	2018	2021
Rafa Cabrera Bello (ESP)	2018	2021
Chris Wood (ENG)	2017	2022

No. in Category – 11

Category 3

Eligible start of
Official Season Expires end of

Winners of 2019, 2020 & 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments with a Prize fund of \$US1.75 Million or above, winners of 2018 Race to Dubai Tournaments with 1.75 million or more Race to Dubai Points available

Christiaan Bezuidenhout (RSA)	2020	2022
Jorge Campillo (ESP)	2021	2023
Sami Välimäki (FIN)	2021	2023
Graeme McDowell (NIR)	2021	2023
Lucas Herbert (AUS)	2021	2023
Pablo Larrazabal (ESP)	2021	2023
Steven Brown (ENG)	2020	2022
Nicolas Colsaerts (BEL)	2020	2022
Victor Perez (FRA)	2020	2022
Paul Casey (ENG)	2020	2022
Sebastian Soderberg (SWE)	2020	2022

*Honorary Life Member

Erik Van Rooyen (RSA)	2020	2022
Andrea Pavan (ITA)	2020	2022
Marcus Kinhult (SWE)	2020	2022
Mikko Korhonen (FIN)	2020	2022
Stephen Gallacher (SCO)	2020	2022
Scott Hend (AUS)	2020	2022
Justin Harding (RSA)	2020	2022
Kurt Kitayama (USA)	2020	2022
David Lipsky (USA)	2020	2022
Eddie Pepperell (ENG)	2019	2021
Lucas Bjerregaard (DEN)	2019	2021
Tom Lewis (ENG)	2019	2021
Ashun Wu (CHN)	2019	2021
Paul Waring (ENG)	2019	2021
Richard McEvoy (ENG)	2019	2021
Matt Wallace (ENG)	2019	2021
Alexander Björk (SWE)	2019	2021
Alexander Levy (FRA)	2019	2021
Joost Luiten (NED)	2019	2021
Shubhankar Sharma (IND)	2019	2021
Haotong Li (CHN)	2019	2021
Wade Ormsby (AUS)	2019	2021

No. in Category – 33

Category 3a

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Kristoffer Broberg (SWE) First 6 tournaments

No. in Category – 1

Category 4

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Winners of 2019, 2020 & 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments with a Prize fund less than \$1.75 Million, followed by winners of 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments with a prize fund below €1 million who were already Ranked European Tour or Challenge Tour Members at the time of the win, followed by winners of 2021 Dual Ranking European Tour/Challenge Tour Tournaments

Joachim B Hansen (DEN)	2021	2021
Robert MacIntyre (SCO)	2021	2021
Callum Shinkwin (ENG)	2021	2021
Ross McGowan (ENG)	2021	2021
Adrian Otaegui (ESP)	2021	2021
John Catlin (USA)	2021	2021
George Coetzee (RSA)	2021	2021
Rasmus Højgaard (DEN)	2021	2021
Romain Langasque (FRA)	2021	2021
Sam Horsfield (ENG)	2021	2021
Andy Sullivan (ENG)	2021	2021
Renato Paratore (ITA)	2021	2021
Min Woo Lee (AUS)	2021	2022
(Rasmus Højgaard (DEN))	(2021	2022)
Thomas Pieters (BEL)	2020	2021
Guido Migliozzi (ITA)	2020	2021
Ryan Fox (NZL)	2020	2021
David Law (SCO)	2020	2021
Louis Oosthuizen* (RSA)	2020	2021

No. in Category - 18

Category 4a

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Graeme Storm (ENG)	First 17 tournaments
--------------------	----------------------

No. in Category –1

*** Honorary Life Member**

Category 5

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Legends Category – Players ranked within the top 40 of the 2019 Career Money List who meet 4 or more of the additional qualifying Criteria for this Category

Ernie Els* (RSA)	(5)	2020	2021
Padraig Harrington* (IRL)	(8)	2020	2021
Colin Montgomerie* (SCO)	(9)	2020	2021
Miguel Ángel Jiménez (ESP)	(10)	2020	2021
Retief Goosen* (RSA)	(13)	2020	2021
Thomas Bjørn (DEN)	(14)	2020	2021
Darren Clarke* (NIR)	(15)	2020	2021
Robert Karlsson (SWE)	(22)	2020	2021
Paul Lawrie* (SCO)	(34)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 9

Category 6a

Professional invites

Category 6b

Amateur invites

Category 7

Players qualifying through the top 5 or top 10 regulation (as applicable) from the previous european tour tournament

Category 8

National/regional orders of merit

Category 9

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Members of the last named European Ryder Cup Team

Ian Poulter (ENG)	2020	2021
-------------------	------	------

No. in Category – 1

***Honorary Life Member**

Category 10

Eligible start of
Official Season Expires end of

Players finishing within positions 1-115 on the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings

Benjamin Hebert (FRA)	(16)	2020	2021
Matthias Schwab (AUT)	(17)	2020	2021
Mike Lorenzo-Vera (FRA)	(19)	2020	2021
Jason Scrivener (AUS)	(32)	2020	2021
Richard Sterne (RSA)	(38)	2020	2021
Adri Arnaus (ESP)	(41)	2020	2021
Thomas Detry (BEL)	(42)	2020	2021
Tony Finau (USA)	(45)	2020	2021
Matthew Southgate (ENG)	(47)	2020	2021
Jordan Smith (ENG)	(50)	2020	2021
Masahiro Kawamura (JPN)	(56)	2020	2021
Richie Ramsay (SCO)	(58)	2020	2021
Zander Lombard (RSA)	(59)	2020	2021
Billy Horschel (USA)	(61)	2020	2021
Kalle Samooja (FIN)	(62)	2020	2021
Andrew Johnston (ENG)	(63)	2020	2021
Nacho Elvira (ESP)	(64)	2020	2021
Oliver Wilson (ENG)	(66)	2020	2021
Gavin Green (MAS)	(69)	2020	2021
Scott Jamieson (SCO)	(71)	2020	2021
Kiradech Aphibarnrat (THA)	(72)	2020	2021
Chris Paisley (ENG)	(73)	2020	2021
Alvaro Quiros (ESP)	(74)	2020	2021
Joakim Lagergren (SWE)	(75)	2020	2021
Nino Bertasio (ITA)	(77)	2020	2021
Fabrizio Zanotti (PAR)	(78)	2020	2021
Edoardo Molinari (ITA)	(80)	2020	2021
Julian Suri (USA)	(81)	2020	2021
Sean Crocker (USA)	(82)	2020	2021
Justin Walters (RSA)	(83)	2020	2021
Ross Fisher (ENG)	(84)	2020	2021
David Drysdale (SCO)	(87)	2020	2021
Jazz Janewattananond (THA)	(89)	2020	2021
Jeff Winther (DEN)	(91)	2020	2021
Ashley Chesters (ENG)	(93)	2020	2021
Grant Forrest (SCO)	(94)	2020	2021
Søren Kjeldsen (DEN)	(95)	2020	2021
Maximilian Kieffer (GER)	(96)	2020	2021
David Horsey (ENG)	(97)	2020	2021
Dean Burmester (RSA)	(101)	2020	2021
Tapio Pulkkanen (FIN)	(102)	2020	2021
Jeunghun Wang (KOR)	(103)	2020	2021
Lorenzo Gagli (ITA)	(104)	2020	2021

Matthieu Pavon (FRA)	(105)	2020	2021
Oliver Fisher (ENG)	(106)	2020	2021
Robert Rock (ENG)	(108)	2020	2021
Jack Singh Brar (ENG)	(110)	2020	2021
Victor Dubuisson (FRA)	(111)	2020	2021
Haydn Porteous (RSA)	(112)	2020	2021
James Morrison (ENG)	(114)	2020	2021
Gaganjeet Bhullar (IND)	(115)	2020	2021

No. in Category - 51

Category 10a

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Julien Guerrier (FRA)	2020	2021
Charl Schwartzel (RSA)	2020	2021
Thomas Aiken (RSA)	First 7 tournaments	

No. in Category – 3

Category 11

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Top 40 from the 2019 Career Money List who meet less than 4 of the additional qualifying criteria for this Category

Luke Donald* (ENG)	(17)	2020	2021
David Howell (ENG)	(28)	2020	2021
Thongchai Jaidee (THA)	(33)	2020	2021
Michael Campbell* (NZL)	(37)	2020	2021
Raphaël Jacquelin (FRA)	(39)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 5

* Honorary Life Member

Category 11a

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Jamie Donaldson (WAL)
Peter Hanson (SWE)

First 9 tournaments
First 17 tournaments

No. in Category – 2

Category 12

Past winners of the tournament in question under 50 years of age on the first day of said tournament who are Ranked Members of the European Tour and/or European Challenge Tour

Category 13

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Winners of 2019 & 2020 tournaments below €1 million,
followed by winners of Dual Ranking Tournaments in the 2019
& 2020 Official Seasons followed by winners of 3 European Challenge Tour
Tournaments in the 2019 & 2020 Official Seasons

Garrick Higgo (RSA)
Joël Stalter (FRA)
Marc Warren (SCO)

2021 2021
2021 2021
2021 2021

No. in Category – 3

Category 14

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Players finishing within positions 1-15 on the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Road to Mallorca Rankings

Francesco Laporta (ITA)	(1)	2020	2021
Calum Hill (SCO)	(2)	2020	2021
Richard Bland (ENG)	(3)	2020	2021
Sebastian Heisele (GER)	(4)	2020	2021
Adrian Meronk (POL)	(5)	2020	2021
Jack Senior (ENG)	(6)	2020	2021
Robin Roussel (FRA)	(7)	2020	2021
Antoine Rozner (FRA)	(8)	2020	2021
Matthew Jordan (ENG)	(9)	2020	2021
Ricardo Santos (POR)	(10)	2020	2021
Cormac Sharvin (NIR)	(11)	2020	2021
Oliver Farr (WAL)	(12)	2020	2021
Darius Van Driel (NED)	(13)	2020	2021
Connor Syme (SCO)	(14)	2020	2021
Sebastian Garcia Rodriguez (ESP)	(15)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 15

Category 15

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Winners of 3 European Challenge Tour Tournaments in the 2021 Official Season

No. in Category - 0

Category 16

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Leading player from the final 2019 Order of Merits from the Asian Tour, KPGA, PGA Tour of Australasia and China Tour

Maverick Antcliff (AUS)	2020	2021
Kyongjun Moon (KOR)	2020	2021
Taehee Lee (KOR)	2020	2021
Zach Murray (AUS)	2020	2021

No. in Category - 4

Eligible start of	Expires end of
Official Season	

Benjamin Poke (DEN)	(1)	2020	2021
Grégory Havret (FRA)	(2)	2020	2021
Alejandro Cañizares (ESP)	(3)	2020	2021
S.S.P. Chawrasia (IND)	(4)	2020	2021
Laurie Canter (ENG)	(6)	2020	2021
Aaron Cockerill (CAN)	(7)	2020	2021
Robin Sciôt-Siegrist (FRA)	(8)	2020	2021
Carlos Pigem (ESP)	(9)	2020	2021
Jinho Choi (KOR)	(10)	2020	2021
Adrien Saddier (FRA)	(11)	2020	2021
Johannes Veerman (USA)	(13)	2020	2021
Garrick Porteous (ENG)	(14)	2020	2021
Jake McLeod (AUS)	(15)	2020	2021
Marcus Armitage (ENG)	(16)	2020	2021
Sihwan Kim (USA)	(17)	2020	2021
Pedro Figueiredo (POR)	(18)	2020	2021
Jonathan Caldwell (NIR)	(19)	2020	2021
Bradley Dredge (WAL)	(20)	2020	2021
Dave Coupland (ENG)	(21)	2020	2021
Darren Fichardt (RSA)	(22)	2020	2021
Lars Van Meijel (NED)	(23)	2020	2021
Toby Tree (ENG)	(24)	2020	2021
Rikard Karlberg (SWE)	(25)	2020	2021
Niklas Lernke (SWE)	(26)	2020	2021
Dale Whithell (ENG)	(27)	2020	2021
Jean-Baptiste Gonnet (FRA)	(28)	2020	2021

No. in Category - 26

Eligible start of	Expires end of
Official Season	

Mark Foster (ENG) First 5 tournaments

No. in Category-1

Category 18

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Players selected in ranking order from (i) (ii) and (iii) below using the following order of rotation:

(i) Players finishing within positions 116-132 on the final

2019 Race to Dubai Rankings

(ii) Players finishing within positions 16 to 30 in the final 2019

European Challenge Tour Road to Mallorca Rankings

(iii) The next 5 available players (having taken account of Category 15) not otherwise exempt from the final 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit.

Hugo Leon (CHI)	(ET 116)	2020	2021
Ben Stow (ENG)	(CT 17)	2020	2021
Suradit Yongcharoenchai (THA)	(AT 1)	2020	2021
Wil Besseling (NED)	(CT 18)	2020	2021
Jbe Kruger (RSA)	(AT 2)	2020	2021
Clément Sordet (FRA)	(ET 119)	2020	2021
José-Filipe Lima (POR)	(CT 20)	2020	2021
Scott Vincent (RSA)	(AT 3)	2020	2021
Abraham Ancer (MEX)	(ET 120)	2020	2021
Bryce Easton (RSA)	(CT 22)	2020	2021
Yikeun Chang (KOR)	(AT 4)	2020	2021
Lee Slattery (ENG)	(ET 121)	2020	2021
Joel Sjöholm (SWE)	(CT 23)	2020	2021
Micah Lauren Shin (USA)	(AT 5)	2020	2021
Andres Romero (ARG)	(ET 122)	2020	2021
Daan Huizing (NED)	(CT 24)	2020	2021
Louis De Jager (RSA)	(ET 123)	2020	2021
Ewen Ferguson (SCO)	(CT 25)	2020	2021
Paul Dunne (IRL)	(ET 124)	2020	2021
Rhys Enoch (WAL)	(CT 26)	2020	2021
Bernd Ritthammer (GER)	(ET 126)	2020	2021
Josh Geary (NZL)	(CT 27)	2020	2021
Gonzalo Fdez-Castaño (ESP)	(ET 127)	2020	2021
Lorenzo Scalise (ITA)	(CT 30)	2020	2021
Max Schmitt (GER)	(ET 129)	2020	2021

No. in Category - 26

Category 18(a)

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Jens Fahrbring (SWE)

First 4 tournaments

No. in Category - 1

Category 19

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Players finishing within positions 133-155 on the final 2019 Race to Dubai Rankings

Anton Karlsson (SWE)	(136)	2020	2021
Nicolai Højgaard (DEN)	(140)	2020	2021
Kristoffer Reitan (NOR)	(141)	2020	2021
Ben Evans (ENG)	(142)	2020	2021
Eduardo De La Riva (ESP)	(143)	2020	2021
Gavin Moynihan (IRL)	(144)	2020	2021
Romain Wattel (FRA)	(147)	2020	2021
Liam Johnston (SCO)	(148)	2020	2021
Jacques Kruyswijk (RSA)	(154)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 9

Category 19a

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Membership Extension Category

Brett Rumford (AUS)	First 4 tournaments
Pedro Oriol (ESP)	First 2 tournaments

No. in Category – 2

Category 20

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

European Challenge Tour 2019/2020/2021 Tournament Winners

Ondrej Lieser (CZE)	2021	1st January 2022
Pep Angles (ESP)	2021	1st January 2022
Hurly Long (ENG)	2021	1st January 2022
Tyler Koivisto (USA)	2021	1st January 2022
JC Ritchie (RSA)	2020	2nd February 2021
Zheng-kai Bai (CHN)	2020	27th October 2021
Emilio Cuartero Blanco (ESP)	2020	13th October 2021
Steven Tiley (ENG)	2020	14th July 2021
Eirik Tage Johansen (NOR)	2020	23rd June 2021

No. in Category – 9

Category 21

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Players finishing within positions 31-45 on the final 2019 European Challenge Tour Road to Mallorca Rankings

Oscar Lengden (SWE)	(31)	2020	2021
Marcel Schneider (GER)	(32)	2020	2021
(Steven Tiley (ENG))	(33)	15th July	2021
Damien Perrier (FRA)	(34)	2020	2021
Mathieu Fenasse (FRA)	(35)	2020	2021
Nicolai Von Dellingshausen (GER)	(37)	2020	2021
Martin Simonsen (DEN)	(38)	2020	2021
(Eirik Tage Johansen (NOR))	(39)	24th June	2021
Matthew Baldwin (ENG)	(40)	2020	2021
Ugo Coussaud (FRA)	(44)	2020	2021
(Emilio Cuartero Blanco (ESP))	(45)	14th October	2021

No. in Category – 8

Category 22

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

Players who made the 72 hole cut but finished below 28th place at the 2019 Qualifying School

Jarryd Felton (AUS)	(29)	2020	2021
Daniel Young (SCO)	(30)	2020	2021
Tom Gandy (IMN)	(31)	2020	2021
Wilco Nienaber (RSA)	(32)	2020	2021
Craig Howie (SCO)	(34)	2020	2021
Philip Eriksson (SWE)	(38)	2020	2021
Marcel Siem (GER)	(39)	2020	2021
Robin Petersson (SWE)	(41)	2020	2021
David Dixon (ENG)	(48)	2020	2021
Niall Kearney (IRL)	(49)	2020	2021
Robbie Van West (NED)	(50)	2020	2021
Janne Kaske (FIN)	(55)	2020	2021
Minkyu Kim (KOR)	(57)	2020	2021
Daniel Gavins (ENG)	(58)	2020	2021
Jordan Wrisdale (ENG)	(60)	2020	2021
Jesper Sandborg (SWE)	(63)	2020	2021
Dimitrios Papadatos (AUS)	(65)	2020	2021
Euan Walker (SCO)	(66)	2020	2021
Aron Zemmer (ITA)	(67)	2020	2021
Thomas Linard (FRA)	(68)	2020	2021

(Pedro Oriol (ESP))	(71)	2020	2021
Deyen Lawson (AUS)	(72)	2020	2021
Gary Stal (FRA)	(75)	2020	2021
Chase Hanna (USA)	(76)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 23

Category 23

Eligible start of Expires end of
Official Season

The next 20 available players (having taken account of Categories 16 and 18) not otherwise exempt from the final 2019 Asian Tour Order of Merit

Ajeetesh Sandhu (IND)	2020	2021
Miguel Tabuena (PHI)	2020	2021
Phachara Khongwatmai (THA)	2020	2021
Prom Meesawat (THA)	2020	2021
Pavit Tangkamolprasert (THA)	2020	2021
Adilson Da Silva (BRA)	2020	2021
Chikkarangappa S (IND)	2020	2021
Siddikur Rahman (BAN)	2020	2021
JooHyung Kim (KOR)	2020	2021
Shiv Kapur (IND)	2020	2021
Andrew Dodt (AUS)	2020	2021
Kosuke Hamamoto (THA)	2020	2021
Paul Peterson (USA)	2020	2021
Terry Pilkadaris (AUS)	2020	2021

No. in Category – 14

Final 2020 Race to Dubai Rankings

POS	Player	Country	Played	Points Total
1	Lee WESTWOOD	ENG	15	3,128.03
2	Matthew FITZPATRICK	ENG	10	3,110.20
3	Patrick REED	USA	8	3,103.70
4	Tommy FLEETWOOD	ENG	11	2,182.64
5	Collin MORIKAWA	USA	6	2,096.60
6	Victor PEREZ	FRA	14	2,072.89
7	Christiaan BEZUIDENHOUT	RSA	17	1,874.85
8	Aaron RAI	ENG	17	1,740.96
9	Tyrrell HATTON	ENG	7	1,736.53
10	Louis OOSTHUIZEN	RSA	8	1,646.18
11	Sami VÄLIMÄKI	FIN	19	1,553.24
12	Andy SULLIVAN	ENG	18	1,494.62
13	Erik VAN ROOYEN	RSA	12	1,344.08
14	Lucas HERBERT	AUS	12	1,332.42
15	Sungjae IM	KOR	6	1,279.58
16	Rasmus HØJGAARD	DEN	19	1,271.17
17	Paul CASEY	ENG	5	1,248.75
18	Thomas DETRY	BEL	20	1,192.50
19	Laurie CANTER	ENG	17	1,113.50
20	Rory MCILROY	NIR	5	1,100.30
21	Renato PARATORE	ITA	21	1,081.08
22	Jon RAHM	ESP	5	1,053.66
23	Robert MACINTYRE	SCO	17	1,046.01
24	Martin KAYMER	GER	14	1,007.83
25	Adrian OTAEGUI	ESP	21	1,006.23
26	Antoine ROZNER	FRA	21	982.55
27	Viktor HOVLAND	NOR	6	976.41
28	Tom LEWIS	ENG	7	942.53
29	Sam HORSFIELD	ENG	18	933.66
30	Jorge CAMPILLO	ESP	20	909.06
31	Ian POULTER	ENG	10	908.75
32	Branden GRACE	RSA	7	901.99
33	Brandon STONE	RSA	22	900.74
34	Pablo LARRAZÁBAL	ESP	21	881.74
35	John CATLIN	USA	14	876.05
36	Graeme MCDOWELL	NIR	10	864.95
37	Matt WALLACE	ENG	15	846.87
38	Masahiro KAWAMURA	JPN	23	831.16
39	Adri ARNAUS	ESP	18	817.64
40	George COETZEE	RSA	15	785.69
41	Dean BURMESTER	RSA	23	784.00
42	Kalle SAMOOJA	FIN	17	763.03

43	Robert ROCK	ENG	15	748.78
44	Joachim B. HANSEN	DEN	19	740.42
45	Thomas PIETERS	BEL	13	723.55
46	Wilco NIENABER	RSA	18	720.10
47	Shane LOWRY	IRL	10	718.30
48	Marc WARREN	SCO	14	713.78
49	Callum SHINKWIN	ENG	19	711.97
50	Sean CROCKER	USA	22	710.00
51	Bernd WIESBERGER	AUT	15	696.90
52	Gavin GREEN	MAS	18	693.41
53	Adam SCOTT	AUS	5	675.10
54	Ross FISHER	ENG	19	661.82
55	Tony FINAU	USA	4	661.45
56	Romain LANGASQUE	FRA	18	658.53
57	Marcus ARMITAGE	ENG	23	649.17
58	Ryan FOX	NZL	17	634.01
59	Marcus KINHULT	SWE	17	630.38
60	Garrick HIGGO	RSA	15	629.65
61	Jordan SMITH	ENG	21	626.43
62	Abraham ANCER	MEX	6	626.27
63	Shaun NORRIS	RSA	13	625.07
64	Jamie DONALDSON	WAL	19	616.22
65	Connor SYME	SCO	23	608.19
66	Min Woo LEE	AUS	16	607.44
67	Justin HARDING	RSA	22	605.83
68	Wil BESSELING	NED	21	599.61
69	Eddie PEPPERELL	ENG	16	575.33
70	Scott JAMIESON	SCO	18	570.96
71	Benjamin HEBERT	FRA	18	558.52
72	Grant FORREST	SCO	21	547.57
73	Joost LUITEN	NED	22	542.36
74	Matthieu PAVON	FRA	22	516.17
75	Billy HORSCHER	USA	5	471.45
76	Richard BLAND	ENG	22	465.04
77	Matthew JORDAN	ENG	22	463.96
78	Johannes VEERMAN	USA	20	447.16
79	Haotong LI	CHN	18	443.04
80	Alexander BJÖRK	SWE	19	440.92
81	Joakim LAGERGREN	SWE	16	440.11
82	Joel SJÖHOLM	SWE	23	438.36
83	Sergio GARCIA	ESP	7	433.48
84	Adrian MERONK	POL	23	431.58
85	David HORSEY	ENG	20	429.02
86	David DRYSDALE	SCO	24	427.15
87	Nicolas COLSAERTS	BEL	20	413.97
88	Jack SENIOR	ENG	24	406.54
89	Niklas LEMKE	SWE	20	405.55
90	Rafa CABRERA BELLO	ESP	9	402.80
91	Justin WALTERS	RSA	24	399.59

92	Mike LORENZO-VERA	FRA	10	399.19
93	Steven BROWN	ENG	22	392.82
94	Adrien SADDIER	FRA	21	390.75
95	Ross McGOWAN	ENG	19	389.95
96	Jeff WINTHER	DEN	19	388.14
97	Justin ROSE	ENG	4	382.90
98	Danny WILLETT	ENG	12	367.21
99	Matthias SCHWAB	AUT	15	364.73
100	Patrick CANTLAY	USA	5	361.20
101	Calum HILL	SCO	22	341.79
102	Chris PAISLEY	ENG	19	341.13
103	Matthew SOUTHGATE	ENG	19	333.91
104	Francesco LAPORTA	ITA	19	330.61
105	Zander LOMBARD	RSA	20	329.93
106	Victor DUBUISSON	FRA	8	329.63
107	Ashun WU	CHN	17	328.93
108	Scott HEND	AUS	20	325.04
109	Jason SCRIVENER	AUS	19	324.34
110	Sebastian HEISELE	GER	17	320.22
111	Mikko KORHONEN	FIN	14	318.84
112	Maverick ANTCLIFF	AUS	19	311.49
113	Jonathan CALDWELL	NIR	21	310.29
114	Richie RAMSAY	SCO	18	303.68
115	Dale WHITNELL	ENG	22	294.85
116	Louis DE JAGER	RSA	18	291.67
117	Joël STALTER	FRA	16	291.43
118	Aaron COCKERILL	CAN	22	290.69
119	Sebastian SODERBERG	SWE	17	290.03
120	James MORRISON	ENG	21	289.03
121	Lorenzo GAGLI	ITA	21	283.55
122	Jazz JANEWATTANANOND	THA	12	281.99
123	Robin SCIOT-SIEGRIST	FRA	19	281.03
124	Scott VINCENT	ZIM	19	279.48
125	Julien GUERRIER	FRA	19	273.84
126	Kurt KITAYAMA	USA	8	271.35
127	Charl SCHWARTZEL	RSA	5	270.67
128	Wade ORMSBY	AUS	14	261.52
129	Oliver FARR	WAL	20	258.55
130	Sebastian GARCIA RODRIGUEZ	ESP	24	252.66
131	Alexander LEVY	FRA	19	251.23
132	Alejandro CAÑIZARES	ESP	22	251.22
133	Paul WARING	ENG	16	244.09
134	Andrew JOHNSTON	ENG	8	241.95
135	Guido MIGLIOZZI	ITA	17	237.84
136	Alex NOREN	SWE	2	229.80
137	Jack SINGH BRAR	ENG	11	226.12
138	Padraig HARRINGTON	IRL	6	225.23
139	Shubhankar SHARMA	IND	23	217.55
140	Jayden SCHAPER	RSA	6	216.70

141	Clément SORDET	FRA	17	216.12
142	Fabrizio ZANOTTI	PAR	11	215.68
143	Søren KJELDSEN	DEN	17	210.50
144	Craig HOWIE	SCO	12	205.17
145	Garrick PORTEOUS	ENG	19	204.45
146	Rikard KARLBERG	SWE	18	201.58
147	Henrik STENSON	SWE	7	198.84
148	Maximilian KIEFFER	GER	19	198.01
149	Nacho ELVIRA	ESP	21	193.75
150	Dave COUPLAND	ENG	18	193.68
151	Bryce EASTON	RSA	19	191.91
152	Thorbjørn OLESEN	DEN	13	188.21
153	Oscar LENGDEN	SWE	13	182.63
154	Lars VAN MEIJEL	NED	22	181.34
155	Jeunghun WANG	KOR	7	177.10
156	Ewen FERGUSON	SCO	18	175.27
157	Darius VAN DRIEL	NED	19	175.21
158	Edoardo MOLINARI	ITA	17	173.22
159	Marcel SCHNEIDER	GER	12	171.95
160	Ashley CHESTERS	ENG	17	168.05
161	Sung KANG	KOR	5	167.50
162	Zach MURRAY	AUS	11	166.60
163	Ben STOW	ENG	17	161.95
164	Hennie DU PLESSIS	RSA	7	158.09
165	Marcel SIEM	GER	13	156.12
166	Robin ROUSSEL	FRA	20	155.87
167	JC RITCHIE	RSA	13	155.66
168	Cormac SHARVIN	NIR	21	151.53
169	Oliver FISHER	ENG	21	151.19
170	Julian SURI	USA	17	150.52
171	Travis SMYTH	AUS	4	146.20
172	Jake MCLEOD	AUS	15	146.08
173	Stephen GALLACHER	SCO	15	145.81
174	Toby TREE	ENG	21	139.25
175	David LAW	SCO	23	138.88
176	Richard MCEVOY	ENG	22	138.07
177	Damien PERRIER	FRA	17	137.36
178	Tapio PULKKANEN	FIN	21	136.99
179	Pep ANGLES	ESP	5	134.20
180	Benjamin POKE	DEN	23	133.33
181	Gonzalo FDEZ-CASTAÑO	ESP	15	132.05
182	David LIPSKY	USA	2	130.26
183	Pedro FIGUEIREDO	POR	20	122.72
184	Nick FLANAGAN	AUS	2	122.20
185	David DIXON	ENG	6	119.70
186	Richard MANSELL	ENG	3	118.20
187	Nino BERTASIO	ITA	14	116.75
188	Martin SIMONSEN	DEN	11	114.69
189	Darren FICHARDT	RSA	8	113.66

190	Miguel Ángel JIMÉNEZ	ESP	7	110.52
191	Sihwan KIM	USA	11	110.48
192	Bernd RITTHAMMER	GER	11	110.33
193	Carlos PIGEM	ESP	21	104.38
194	Daan HUIZING	NED	17	104.17
195	Marcus FRASER	AUS	2	103.00
196	Romain WATTEL	FRA	12	101.92
197	David HOWELL	ENG	25	101.53
198	Lorenzo SCALISE	ITA	15	100.99
199	Rhys ENOCH	WAL	18	94.38
200	Haydn PORTEOUS	RSA	24	90.15
201	Kiradech APHIBARNRAT	THA	3	86.10
202	Matthew BALDWIN	ENG	15	82.53
203	Grégory HAVRET	FRA	13	78.08
204	Ben EVANS	ENG	12	75.80
205	Kristoffer REITAN	NOR	8	75.48
206	Nicolai HØJGAARD	DEN	19	75.22
207	Alexander KNAPPE	GER	4	73.88
208	Richard STERNE	RSA	7	72.29
209	Alvaro QUIROS	ESP	20	72.07
210	Ricardo SANTOS	POR	19	71.68
211	Jens FAHRBRING	SWE	10	66.20
212	Oliver WILSON	ENG	20	66.16
213	Andrew WILSON	ENG	4	65.60
214	Philip ERIKSSON	SWE	12	64.97
215	Hurly LONG	GER	11	63.55
216	S.S.P. CHAWRASIA	IND	7	62.83
217	Jbe KRUGER	RSA	11	62.82
218	Liam JOHNSTON	SCO	11	57.70
219	Christofer BLOMSTRAND	SWE	3	57.13
220	Max SCHMITT	GER	10	56.58
221	Neil SCHIETEKAT	RSA	6	56.05
222	Taehee LEE	KOR	5	55.91
223	Nicolai VON DELLINGSHAUSEN	GER	10	55.29
224	Thriston LAWRENCE	RSA	6	52.48
225	Graeme STORM	ENG	12	51.62
226	Jacques KRUYSWIJK	RSA	10	51.12
227	Lee SLATTERY	ENG	15	50.89
228	Chase HANNA	USA	7	50.70
229	Andrew DODT	AUS	2	50.00
230	Julien BRUN	FRA	2	47.20
231	Thomas BJØRN	DEN	14	44.46
232	Minkyu KIM	KOR	1	44.40
233	Jens DANTORP	SWE	4	44.10
234	Emilio CUARTERO BLANCO	ESP	13	43.50
235	Thomas AIKEN	RSA	7	42.65
236	Daniel HILLIER	NZL	2	42.60
237	Steven TILEY	ENG	13	41.60
238	Trevor FISHER JNR	RSA	6	41.27

239	Jonathan THOMSON	ENG	4	39.85
240	Niklas Norgaard MØLLER	DEN	5	39.71
241	Jordan WRISDALE	ENG	8	39.35
242	Harry HALL	ENG	1	36.60
243	Mathieu FENASSE	FRA	10	36.50
244	Oliver LINDELL	FIN	3	36.05
245	Blake WINDRED	AUS	2	35.40
246	Chris WOOD	ENG	9	34.95
247	Benjamin FOLLETT-SMITH	ZIM	6	34.91
248	Gaganjeet BHULLAR	IND	10	34.71
249	Francesco MOLINARI	ITA	2	34.20
250	Pedro ORIOL	ESP	6	34.03
251	Lucas BJERREGAARD	DEN	10	33.50
252	Matt FORD	ENG	3	33.11
253	Nick CULLEN	AUS	2	32.70
254	Federico MACCARIO	ITA	4	32.66
255	Brett RUMFORD	AUS	3	32.60
256	Andrea PAVAN	ITA	18	31.70
257	Tom GANDY	IMN	8	30.80
258	Julien QUESNE	FRA	3	30.00
259	Yikeun CHANG	KOR	7	29.30
260	Ricardo GOUVEIA	POR	5	28.40
261	Christopher MIVIS	BEL	3	28.30
262	Jarryd FELTON	AUS	3	26.90
263	Daniel GAVINS	ENG	9	25.70
264	Allen JOHN	GER	3	24.75
265	Kristoffer BROBERG	SWE	5	23.80
266	David BOOTE	WAL	4	23.60
267	Jean-Baptiste GONNET	FRA	8	23.10
268	Robert KARLSSON	SWE	2	22.95
269	Todd CLEMENTS	ENG	3	22.20
270	Garth MULROY	RSA	3	21.90
271	Stewart CINK	USA	1	21.60
272	Scott FERNANDEZ	ESP	3	21.28
273	Hideto TANIHARA	JPN	1	21.00
274	Deyen LAWSON	AUS	3	20.33
275	Ondrej LIESER	CZE	2	19.74
276	Roope KAKKO	FIN	4	18.78
277	Felix MORY	FRA	3	18.76
278	Aron ZEMMER	ITA	8	18.70
279	Yanwei LIU	CHN	1	18.60
280	Josh GEARY	NZL	2	18.30
281	Robin PETERSSON	SWE	7	18.10
282	Lukas NEMECZ	AUT	2	17.95
283	Daniel YOUNG	SCO	10	17.80
284	Ernie ELS	RSA	2	17.43
285	Niall KEARNEY	IRL	5	16.48
286	Dominic FOOS	GER	3	16.15
287	Paul DUNNE	IRL	7	16.00

288	Grégory BOURDY	FRA	5	15.90
289	Thomas LINARD	FRA	1	15.60
290	Gudmundur KRISTJANSSON	ISL	3	15.07
291	Scott GREGORY	ENG	3	14.74
291	Thomas ROSENMÜLLER	GER	1	14.74
293	Eduardo DE LA RIVA	ESP	8	13.40
294	Mikael LUNDBERG	SWE	3	11.90
294	Nathan KIMSEY	ENG	1	11.90
296	Matias CALDERON	CHI	6	11.10
297	Santiago TARRIO	ESP	3	10.55
298	Björn HELLGREN	SWE	1	10.35
299	Gavin MOYNIHAN	IRL	14	10.19
300	Hinrich ARKENAU	GER	3	10.05
301	Paul LAWRIE	SCO	7	9.60
301	Simon HAWKES	AUS	2	9.60
303	Stanislav MATUS	CZE	4	9.31
304	Enrico DI NITTO	ITA	4	9.25
305	Stuart MANLEY	WAL	3	8.90
306	Raphaël JACQUELIN	FRA	17	8.70
307	Pelle EDBERG	SWE	3	8.53
308	Euan WALKER	SCO	3	8.40
309	Andres ROMERO	ARG	3	8.20
310	Chris ROBB	SCO	2	8.10
311	Filippo BERGAMASCHI	ITA	3	7.40
312	Hugo LEON	CHI	5	7.23
313	Christopher SAHLSTROM	SWE	1	7.20
313	Alfie PLANT	ENG	3	7.20
313	Frederic LACROIX	FRA	3	7.20
316	Victor RIU	FRA	2	6.70
316	Edouard DUBOIS	FRA	1	6.70
318	Craig ROSS	SCO	2	6.60
319	Anton KARLSSON	SWE	10	6.55
320	Joel GIRRBACH	SUI	2	6.45
321	Janne KASKE	FIN	10	6.35
322	Alfredo GARCIA-HEREDIA	ESP	1	6.24
323	Jesper SANDBORG	SWE	6	6.20
324	Henric STUREHED	SWE	3	6.10
325	Kyongjun MOON	KOR	2	5.92
326	Nicolai KRISTENSEN	DEN	3	5.80
326	Bradley MOORE	ENG	3	5.80
328	Mateusz GRADECKI	POL	1	5.60
329	Ryan LUMSDEN	SCO	2	5.40
330	Moritz LAMPERT	GER	2	5.00
331	Raphaël DE SOUSA	SUI	3	4.90
331	Dimitrios PAPADATOS	AUS	2	4.90
333	David MICHELUZZI	AUS	4	4.50
334	Jonas KÖLBING	GER	3	4.30
334	Haraldur MAGNUS	ISL	3	4.30
336	Michael CAMPBELL	NZL	11	4.00

337	Adilson DA SILVA	BRA	6	3.70
338	Timon BALTL	AUT	2	3.60
339	Bradley NEIL	SCO	1	3.53
340	Peter HANSON	SWE	5	3.30
341	Ivan CANTERO GUTIERREZ	ESP	3	3.17
342	David BORDA	ESP	2	2.90
343	Marco PENGE	ENG	2	2.75
344	Per LÄNGFORS	SWE	3	2.60
345	Gary KING	ENG	2	2.30
346	Jérôme LANDO CASANOVA	FRA	2	2.15
347	Scott HENRY	SCO	2	1.90
347	Kristian Krogh JOHANNESSEN	NOR	1	1.90
347	Martin OVESEN	DEN	3	1.90
350	Robbie VAN WEST	NED	4	1.75

K. Tournament Information and Conditions

(The following conditions are subject to revision or amendment at any time.
Please refer to the Members' information site for the most up to date information.
<https://members.europeantour.com>)

1. 2021 Race to Dubai Tournaments

The 2021 Race to Dubai as listed below comprises a series of Race to Dubai Tournaments as featured on the European Tour International Schedule where Race to Dubai Points earned will be compiled in a list known as the Race to Dubai Rankings

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Abu Dhabi HSBC Championship | 24 149th Open Championship |
| 2 Omega Dubai Desert Classic | 25 Wales Open |
| 3 Saudi International Powered by
SoftBank Investment Advisors | 26 TBC |
| 4 WGC - Mexico Ch'shp | 27 WGC - FedEx St Jude Invitational |
| 5 Oman Open | 28 Hero Open |
| 6 TBC | 29 English Open |
| 7 Commercial Bank Qatar Masters | 30 D+D Real Czech Masters |
| 8 Magical Kenya Open | 31 Omega European Masters |
| 9 WGC - Dell Matchplay | 32 Italian Open |
| 10 The Masters | 33 BMW PGA Championship |
| 11 Tenerife Open | 34 KLM Open |
| 12 Gran Canaria Open | 35 Alfred Dunhill Links Championship |
| 13 Portugal Masters | 36 Open de Espana |
| 14 TBC | 37 Estrella Damm N.A. Andalucía
Masters |
| 15 Betfred British Masters hosted by
Danny Willett | 38 Trophee Hassan II |
| 16 US PGA Championship | 39 WGC - HSBC Champions |
| 17 Made in Himmerland presented by
FREJA | 40 Hero Indian Open |
| 18 Porsche European Open | 41 Volvo China Open |
| 19 Scandinavian Mixed hosted by
Henrik and Annika | 42 Nedbank Golf Challenge hsted by
Gary Player |
| 20 US Open | 43 DP World Tour Championship, Dubai |
| 21 BMW International Open | |
| 22 Dubai Duty Free Irish Open | |
| 23 Aberdeen Standard Investments
Scottish Open | |

2. 2021 Race To Dubai Bonus Pool

Details of the Bonus Pool are TBC

3. Re-Ranking for Category 17

Players in CATEGORY 17 will be re-ranked Once as follows during the 2021 Official Season:

As at 5th July 2021 all players in Category 17 will be re-ranked in order of Race to Dubai Points won on the 2021 Race to Dubai Rankings.

The first tournament entry deadline to be affected will be the ASI Scottish Open.

***Note:** Only Race to Dubai Points earned through a Member's opportunities gained via their Category 17 Ranking, a Past Champions Exemption, or a Top 5/10 finish from the previous tournament (where applicable) will count towards the re-rank.
i.e. Race to Dubai Points earned through opportunities gained via tournament invitation, National exemption (Categories 6 and 8) or in Major Championships or WGC events will not count for re-rank purposes although will count on the Race to Dubai Rankings.

Exception 1: Race to Dubai Points earned in any fully-sanctioned Race to Dubai Tournament played in Europe where a Member in Category 17 has qualified through a local qualifier that all such Members are eligible for will count towards the re-rank.

Exception 2: If however a Category 17 Player is for any reason (e.g. national exemption, tournament invitation, co-sanctioned tournament criteria), finally Exempt into a tournament through a Category other than 17, but the final tournament cut off is below his Category 17 ranking, then any Race to Dubai Points earned in that tournament would still count towards the re-rank.

Summary:

- (a) Where the tournament cut off provides such opportunity, the Category 17 Ranking defined at the Qualifying School will determine entry into the following tournaments.**

(Numbers in left hand column indicate expected access for majority of Qualifying School Card Holders)

Abu Dhabi HSBC Championship

Omega Dubai Desert Classic

Saudi International

- 1 Oman Open
- 2 Commercial Bank Qatar Masters
- 3 Magical Kenya Open
- 4 Tenerife Open
- 5 Gran Canaria Open
- 6 Portugal Masters
- 7 TBC
- 8 Betfred British Masters hosted by Danny Willett
- 9 Made in Himmerland presented by FREJA
- 10 Porsche European Open
Scandinavian Mixed hosted by Henrik and Annika
- 11 BMW International Open
Dubai Duty Free Irish Open

- (b) Where the tournament cut off provides such opportunity, the re-rank position will determine entry into the following tournaments

Aberdeen Standard Investments Scottish Open

- 12 Wales Open
- 13 TBC
- 14 Hero Open
- 15 English Open
- 16 D+D Real Czech Masters
- 17 Omega European Masters
- 18 Italian Open

BMW PGA Championship

- 19 KLM Open
Alfred Dunhill Links Championship
- 20 Open de Espana
- 21 Estrella Damm N.A. Andalucia Masters
- 22 Trophée Hassan II
- 23 Hero Indian Open
Volvo China Open

4. Tournament Conditions

The following conditions are applicable to Regular European Tour Tournaments:

Format:

Each tournament will be a 72 holes stroke play event.

Tournament Field:

The normal starting field for a full field, sole European Tour sanctioned tournament will be 156 Players (subject to agreement with each promoter).

Exception:

1. Tournaments that have a 1 tee start may be defined as 150 irrespective of the above.
2. Tournaments that are co-sanctioned with other Tours will have a starting field of 156 unless otherwise contracted.
3. Tournament Directors are empowered to implement limitations to field sizes in accordance with available daylight and in accordance with Starting Field Regulation C (2b).

NOTE: When amateurs Participate they will be included within these field sizes.

Cut Policy

(a) (i) Cut after two rounds:

Players will play one round on each of the first two days, after which the leading 65 professionals* and those who tie for 65th place, will qualify for the third and fourth rounds. Exception: In accordance with the provisions of Regulation C15, the cut may be reduced to a maximum of 78 players or the leading 50 professionals and ties.

(ii) Cut after three rounds

In the event that the cut after 2 rounds qualifies more than 78 players for the third and fourth rounds then there will be an additional cut after 3 rounds to the leading 72 professionals* and those who tie for 72nd place.

Exception: This 3rd round cut will not be implemented where circumstances dictate that there is no re-draw between rounds 3 and 4.

(*When determining either the 2nd or the 3rd round cut, qualifying amateurs will be in addition to the professional field at this stage).

(b) Policy following a subsequent application of penalty or disqualification.

Once a reduction of field (the cut) has been made after 36 or 54 holes* and the subsequent round draw has been published, no subsequent application of a penalty, or disqualification will alter the respective cut score.

When it is discovered that a Player has breached Rule 3.3(b) after a cut and the subsequent round draw has been published, the following will apply: -

(i) For a breach prior to the 36 hole cut: - If the addition of penalty strokes to a round prior to the cut, results in the Player's score being higher than the 36 hole cut score, the player will be withdrawn from the field and will be considered to

have missed the cut. He will be included in the final results in accordance with his adjusted 2 round total.

In the event of the above discovery reducing the field to less than 65 Players after the 36 hole cut, those professionals who would have otherwise made the cut will receive prize money and Race to Dubai/Ryder Cup points equivalent to the position they would have achieved at the point the cut was originally determined, with reserve money being allocated as required.

(ii) For a breach in the 3rd round: - If the addition of penalty strokes to the 3rd round, results in the Player's score being higher than the 3rd round cut score, the Player will be withdrawn from the field and will be included in the final results in accordance with his adjusted 3 round total.

NOTE: In the event of either (a) or (b) above reducing the field to less than 72 players after a 54 hole cut, those professionals who would otherwise have made the 54 hole cut will simply have their ranking position, Official prize money and Race to Dubai Points adjusted to reflect the withdrawal from the field of the Player in question.

(c) Policy following a withdrawal from the 3rd round

(or 4th round where a 3rd round cut has been introduced).

If a Player who has posted a 36 or 54 hole* total that will qualify him for either the 3rd or 4th round, withdraws at any stage, his results will stand and will be used to calculate the leading 65 professionals and ties or the leading 72 professionals and ties as applicable, to determine the respective cut mark.

i.e. Even if he has withdrawn from the 3rd round prior to the conclusion of the 2nd round and there are only 65 professionals on the cut mark including his 2nd round total, the cut will remain at this score and 64 professionals will compete the 3rd round. The same principle will apply for a withdrawal from the 4th round prior to the conclusion of the 3rd round with only 71 professionals competing the 4th round.

If an additional round or rounds are completed after the respective cut, he will appear in the final results as the highest positioned Player of those not to make that cut.

If there are no additional rounds completed after the cut and a result is declared after 36 or 54 holes, he will appear in the position earned by his 36 or 54 hole total.

*As per Regulation C15 - in certain weather delay situations this cut may be introduced after 18 holes.

Eligibility:

Entries will be accepted in Exemption Category order until the field is complete (see Administration and Conduct of Tournaments – C2).

Ties:

In the event of a tie for first place, there will normally be a "hole-by-hole" play-off, to determine the winner. If a play-off involves more than two Players, those other than the

winner will be deemed to have tied for second place regardless of their scores in the play-off.

Official Money and Race to Dubai Points:

In order to earn Official Money and Race to Dubai Points, a Player must complete the final round for which he has qualified in a Race to Dubai* stroke play tournament. (NB. Official Money and Race to Dubai Points will not be awarded to a Player who completes the final round for which he is qualified but is subsequently disqualified).

* At certain Race to Dubai Tournaments that are not principally administered by the European Tour, such as the 4 Major Championships, the World Golf Championships and some co-sanctioned tournaments, it may be the event policy to award prize money in conflict with this condition. In these circumstances however such prize money will not be regarded as Official Money or earn Race to Dubai Points on the Race to Dubai Rankings.

NOTE: Where a tournament offers prize money to those who qualify to play but who fail to make the cut (e.g. The Open Championship), such prize money will only be regarded as Official Money, if the Player completes those rounds in which he is eligible to Participate. Race to Dubai Points are not available to a Player missing the cut in such a tournament.

Any Player who gains an Exemption into a European Tour Approved Tournament as an amateur, automatically waives his right to earn prize money and Race to Dubai Points in that tournament. Should an amateur finish in a position that would otherwise earn prize money or Race to Dubai Points, his final result in the event will be excluded when distributing such prize money and Race to Dubai Points. i.e. The total published prize money and total published Race to Dubai Points will be distributed based on the amended finishing positions of all professionals after such amateur's final result has been excluded.

The following approved Official Prize Money breakdowns are applicable to Regular European Tour Tournaments, for those professionals 'making the cut' and completing the final round for which they are qualified. Where the number of professionals 'making the cut' is less than 70, Official Money allocated to the remaining places will not be distributed. Where this number is higher than 70, see Tour Reserve Money below. These are designed only as a guide and an applicable breakdown based on the exact Official Money will be published at each tournament.

The following Race to Dubai Points breakdowns apply to all Race to Dubai Tournaments for those professionals 'making the cut' and completing the final round for which they are qualified irrespective of the Official Prize money breakdown for each tournament.

Where the number of professionals making the cut is higher than 65, additional points will be allocated in accordance with the following published breakdowns.

Race to Dubai Points will not be awarded to a Player who completes the final round for which he is qualified but is subsequently disqualified.

Tour Reserve Money:

Tour Reserve Money will be regarded as Official Money. Tour Reserve Money will be paid/ awarded to Players who have qualified for the final two rounds but finish in 71st place or below in any Race to Dubai Tournament. Tour Reserve Money will only be awarded to those Players who complete the final round for which they have qualified.

(NOTE: Tour Reserve money will not be awarded to a Player who completes the final round for which he is qualified but is subsequently disqualified).

71st place Tour Reserve Money will be calculated at 0.15% of the total Official Money. Tour Reserve Money will reduce by 3 euro for each subsequent place.

NOTE: At certain Race to Dubai Tournaments, both the prize money and reserve money breakdown of a co-sanctioning Tour or other governing body may apply and in such cases the above reserve money breakdown will not apply.

Unofficial Money:

Any professional who is disqualified or withdraws for any reason from a Race to Dubai tournament after making the cut shall be paid last place, unofficial prize money as determined by the final cut the Player made (i.e. the cut to the leading 65 professionals and ties after 36 holes, or where applicable, the secondary cut to the leading 72 professionals and ties).

A professional who begins play at a Race to Dubai tournament without a cut and is disqualified or withdraws for any reason shall be paid last place, unofficial money.

Any professional who has qualified for a Race to Dubai tournament (excluding World Golf Championships) without a cut or a reserve list, but is unable to play due to a serious personal emergency, injury or other disability which requires ongoing medical attention will receive last place, unofficial money without being required to register on-site. The Chief Executive, in his discretion, may require a Player to provide medical reports or other documentation substantiating the seriousness of his injury or other medical disability.

TEMPORARY REGULATIONS UNDER COVID19

(a) At all fully sanctioned tournaments (and where agreed with the host Tour in co-sanctioned tournaments), the prize money breakdowns published in K5 will be adjusted as follows:

The sum of Euro 1,000 (or US\$ 1,200 in US\$ purse events) per Participating professional (or the contracted currency equivalent of Euro 1,000 if this is neither Euro or US\$), as calculated using the "Mid" exchange rate in force on 4th January 2021 as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates> will be deducted from the published prize money and the percentages shown in K5 will be applied to this net amount.

Euro 1,000 (or US\$ 1,200 in US\$ purse events or the contracted currency equivalent as defined above) will then be added to each professional place in the field to define the official prize money for those professionals making the cut and unofficial prize money for those professionals missing the cut.

As a condition of this re-distribution of prize money all professionals are required to pay 50% of the cost of their caddie's accommodation at each tournament based on shared room basis, unless otherwise stipulated.

- (b) In any tournament where unofficial money is being paid to all professional Participants who miss the cut as in K4(a) above, any professional who is disqualified or withdraws during rounds 1 or 2 will be paid this unofficial money.
- (c) In the event that a local government or public health authority require the European Tour to reduce a field size after close of entries, all those professional reserves who would otherwise have qualified for the tournament (had the field size remained as published) will be paid unofficial money in accordance with K4(a) above.
- (d) Following a positive PCR test **conducted at a Tournament**, any effected Player or caddie who is required to locally self-isolate; i.e. who has to withdraw but is unable to return home, will have his/her local accommodation and reasonable subsistence paid for and the European Tour will assist with medical support where possible. At any time prior to the 36 hole cut, any such professional who has or who would have Participated had they not had to withdraw, will also receive the unofficial money being paid to all professionals who miss the cut in **that tournament only**. Any player who is required to self-isolate and has to withdraw after the cut will be paid last place unofficial money. With respect to any tournaments without a cut, such professional will also be paid last placed unofficial money.

NOTE:

- (i) K4(d) above will only apply to a Player or caddie who can provide certified evidence of a **negative PCR test result dated within the stipulated period prior to their arrival at the tournament** and who has fully complied with the European Tour's medical and health and safety protocols on site including those related to "tournament bubbles" where in place.
- (ii) K4(d) above does not apply to any other "Player related personnel" such as a coach, manager, family etc. The Player or such related personnel will be wholly responsible for any costs incurred in this instance.

5. APPROVED Official prize money BREAKDOWNS

All Breakdowns are provisional and a final Official Breakdown will be published at each tournament.

TEMPORARY REGULATIONS UNDER COVID19

Please refer to K4(a) above for detail of how these breakdowns are currently being adjusted.

POS	% B.D.	1000000	1250000	1500000	1750000	2000000	2500000	3000000	3250000	3500000	5000000	8000000
1	17.00	170000	212500	255000	297500	340000	425000	510000	552500	595000	850000	1360000
2	11.00	110000	137500	165000	192500	220000	275000	330000	357500	385000	550000	880000
3	6.30	63000	78750	94500	110250	126000	157500	189000	204750	220500	315000	504000
4	5.00	50000	62500	75000	87500	100000	125000	150000	162500	175000	250000	400000
5	4.24	42400	53000	63600	74200	84800	106000	127200	137800	148400	212000	339200
6	3.50	35000	43750	52500	61250	70000	87500	105000	113750	122500	175000	280000
7	3.00	30000	37500	45000	52500	60000	75000	90000	97500	105000	150000	240000
8	2.50	25000	31250	37500	43750	50000	62500	75000	81250	87500	125000	200000
9	2.24	22400	28000	33600	39200	44800	56000	67200	72800	78400	112000	179200
10	2.00	20000	25000	30000	35000	40000	50000	60000	65000	70000	100000	160000
11	1.84	18400	23000	27600	32200	36800	46000	55200	59800	64400	92000	147200
12	1.72	17200	21500	25800	30100	34400	43000	51600	55900	60200	86000	137600
13	1.61	16100	20125	24150	28175	32200	40250	48300	52325	56350	80500	128800
14	1.53	15300	19125	22950	26775	30600	38250	45900	49725	53550	76500	122400
15	1.47	14700	18375	22050	25725	29400	36750	44100	47775	51450	73500	117600
16	1.41	14100	17625	21150	24675	28200	35250	42300	45825	49350	70500	112800
17	1.35	13500	16875	20250	23625	27000	33750	40500	43875	47250	67500	108000
18	1.29	12900	16125	19350	22575	25800	32250	38700	41925	45150	64500	103200
19	1.24	12400	15500	18600	21700	24800	31000	37200	40300	43400	62000	99200
20	1.20	12000	15000	18000	21000	24000	30000	36000	39000	42000	60000	96000
21	1.16	11600	14500	17400	20300	23200	29000	34800	37700	40600	58000	92800
22	1.13	11300	14125	16950	19775	22600	28250	33900	36725	39550	56500	90400
23	1.10	11000	13750	16500	19250	22000	27500	33000	35750	38500	55000	88000
24	1.07	10700	13375	16050	18725	21400	26750	32100	34775	37450	53500	85600
25	1.04	10400	13000	15600	18200	20800	26000	31200	33800	36400	52000	83200
26	1.01	10100	12625	15150	17675	20200	25250	30300	32825	35350	50500	80800
27	0.98	9800	12250	14700	17150	19600	24500	29400	31850	34300	49000	78400
28	0.95	9500	11875	14250	16625	19000	23750	28500	30875	33250	47500	76000
29	0.92	9200	11500	13800	16100	18400	23000	27600	29900	32200	46000	73600
30	0.89	8900	11125	13350	15575	17800	22250	26700	28925	31150	44500	71200
31	0.86	8600	10750	12900	15050	17200	21500	25800	27950	30100	43000	68800
32	0.83	8300	10375	12450	14525	16600	20750	24900	26975	29050	41500	66400
33	0.80	8000	10000	12000	14000	16000	20000	24000	26000	28000	40000	64000
34	0.77	7700	9625	11550	13475	15400	19250	23100	25025	26950	38500	61600

POS	% B.D.	1000000	1250000	1500000	1750000	2000000	2500000	3000000	3250000	3500000	5000000	8000000
35	0.74	7400	9250	11100	12950	14800	18500	22200	24050	25900	37000	59200
36	0.71	7100	8875	10650	12425	14200	17750	21300	23075	24850	35500	56800
37	0.69	6900	8625	10350	12075	13800	17250	20700	22425	24150	34500	55200
38	0.67	6700	8375	10050	11725	13400	16750	20100	21775	23450	33500	53600
39	0.65	6500	8125	9750	11375	13000	16250	19500	21125	22750	32500	52000
40	0.63	6300	7875	9450	11025	12600	15750	18900	20475	22050	31500	50400
41	0.61	6100	7625	9150	10675	12200	15250	18300	19825	21350	30500	48800
42	0.59	5900	7375	8850	10325	11800	14750	17700	19175	20650	29500	47200
43	0.57	5700	7125	8550	9975	11400	14250	17100	18525	19950	28500	45600
44	0.55	5500	6875	8250	9625	11000	13750	16500	17875	19250	27500	44000
45	0.53	5300	6625	7950	9275	10600	13250	15900	17225	18550	26500	42400
46	0.51	5100	6375	7650	8925	10200	12750	15300	16575	17850	25500	40800
47	0.49	4900	6125	7350	8575	9800	12250	14700	15925	17150	24500	39200
48	0.47	4700	5875	7050	8225	9400	11750	14100	15275	16450	23500	37600
49	0.45	4500	5625	6750	7875	9000	11250	13500	14625	15750	22500	36000
50	0.43	4300	5375	6450	7525	8600	10750	12900	13975	15050	21500	34400
51	0.41	4100	5125	6150	7175	8200	10250	12300	13325	14350	20500	32800
52	0.39	3900	4875	5850	6825	7800	9750	11700	12675	13650	19500	31200
53	0.37	3700	4625	5550	6475	7400	9250	11100	12025	12950	18500	29600
54	0.35	3500	4375	5250	6125	7000	8750	10500	11375	12250	17500	28000
55	0.34	3400	4250	5100	5950	6800	8500	10200	11050	11900	17000	27200
56	0.33	3300	4125	4950	5775	6600	8250	9900	10725	11550	16500	26400
57	0.32	3200	4000	4800	5600	6400	8000	9600	10400	11200	16000	25600
58	0.31	3100	3875	4650	5425	6200	7750	9300	10075	10850	15500	24800
59	0.30	3000	3750	4500	5250	6000	7500	9000	9750	10500	15000	24000
60	0.29	2900	3625	4350	5075	5800	7250	8700	9425	10150	14500	23200
61	0.28	2800	3500	4200	4900	5600	7000	8400	9100	9800	14000	22400
62	0.27	2700	3375	4050	4725	5400	6750	8100	8775	9450	13500	21600
63	0.26	2600	3250	3900	4550	5200	6500	7800	8450	9100	13000	20800
64	0.25	2500	3125	3750	4375	5000	6250	7500	8125	8750	12500	20000
65	0.24	2400	3000	3600	4200	4800	6000	7200	7800	8400	12000	19200
66	0.23	2300	2875	3450	4025	4600	5750	6900	7475	8050	11500	18400
67	0.22	2200	2750	3300	3850	4400	5500	6600	7150	7700	11000	17600
68	0.21	2100	2625	3150	3675	4200	5250	6300	6825	7350	10500	16800
69	0.20	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	5000	6000	6500	7000	10000	16000
70	0.19	1900	2375	2850	3325	3800	4750	5700	6175	6650	9500	15200

6. Race to Dubai Points Banding

Race to Dubai Points will be allocated to each Race to Dubai Tournament in accordance with the below table.

Band	Lower Prize fund (US\$)*	Upper Prize fund (US\$)*	Total Points Allocation
1	1,000,000	1,749,999	2,000
2	1,750,000	2,499,999	2,750
3	2,500,000	3,249,999	3,500
4	3,250,000	3,999,999	4,250
5	4,000,000	4,999,999	5,000
6	5,000,000	5,499,999	5,500
7	5,500,000	No limit	1,000 points per 1,000,000 US\$ of Prize money
WGC & Rolex Series (excluding DP World Tour Championship, Dubai)			8,000
Major			10,000
DP World Tour Championship, Dubai			12,000

***Non US Dollar purses are converted to US Dollars using the "Mid" exchange rates in force on 4th January 2021 as follows and as published at: - <https://www.oanda.com/fx-for-business/historical-rates>**

**Euro - USD: 1.2264; GBP - USD: 1.3634; CNY - USD: 0.1546;
ZAR - USD: 0.0683; AUD - USD: 0.7699**

The following Race to Dubai Points breakdowns apply to all Race to Dubai Tournaments for those professionals 'making the cut' and completing the final round for which they are qualified.

Where the number of professionals making the cut is higher than 65, additional points are allocated as shown.

NOTE: Race to Dubai Points will not be awarded to a Player who completes the final round for which he is qualified but is subsequently disqualified.

7. Approved Race to Dubai Points Breakdowns

Total Points	2,000	2,750	3,500	4,250	5,000	5,500
Pos	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Band 4	Band 5	Band 6
1	335.000	460.000	585.000	710.000	835.000	915.000
2	222.000	305.000	389.000	472.000	555.000	612.000
3	125.000	172.000	218.000	266.000	312.000	345.000
4	100.000	137.000	175.000	212.000	250.000	275.000
5	84.000	116.000	148.000	180.000	212.000	234.000
6	70.000	96.700	122.600	148.600	175.500	192.400
7	60.000	82.500	105.000	127.500	150.000	165.000
8	50.000	68.750	87.500	106.250	125.000	137.500
9	44.400	61.325	78.050	94.775	111.500	122.650
10	40.000	55.000	70.000	85.000	100.000	110.000
11	36.600	50.350	64.100	77.750	91.500	100.700
12	34.400	47.300	60.200	73.100	86.000	94.600
13	32.200	44.275	56.350	68.425	80.500	88.550
14	30.600	42.075	53.550	65.025	76.500	84.150
15	29.400	40.425	51.450	62.475	73.500	80.850
16	28.200	38.775	49.350	59.925	70.500	77.550
17	27.000	37.125	47.250	57.375	67.500	74.250
18	25.800	35.475	45.150	54.825	64.500	70.950
19	24.600	33.825	43.050	52.275	61.500	67.650
20	24.000	33.000	42.000	51.000	60.000	66.000
21	23.400	32.175	40.950	49.725	58.500	64.350
22	22.800	31.350	39.900	48.450	57.000	62.700
23	22.200	30.525	38.850	47.175	55.500	61.050
24	21.600	29.700	37.800	45.900	54.000	59.400
25	21.000	28.875	36.750	44.625	52.500	57.750
26	20.400	28.050	35.700	43.350	51.000	56.100
27	19.800	27.225	34.650	42.075	49.500	54.450
28	19.200	26.400	33.600	40.800	48.000	52.800
29	18.600	25.575	32.550	39.525	46.500	51.150
30	18.000	24.750	31.500	38.250	45.000	49.500
31	17.400	23.925	30.450	36.975	43.500	47.850
32	16.800	23.100	29.400	35.700	42.000	46.200
33	16.400	22.550	28.700	34.850	41.000	45.100
34	16.000	22.000	28.000	34.000	40.000	44.000
35	15.600	21.450	27.300	33.150	39.000	42.900
36	15.200	20.900	26.600	32.300	38.000	41.800
37	14.800	20.350	25.900	31.450	37.000	40.700
38	14.400	19.800	25.200	30.600	36.000	39.600
39	14.000	19.250	24.500	29.750	35.000	38.500
40	13.600	18.700	23.800	28.900	34.000	37.400
41	13.200	18.150	23.100	28.050	33.000	36.300
42	12.800	17.600	22.400	27.200	32.000	35.200

Total Points	2,000	2,750	3,500	4,250	5,000	5,500
Pos	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Band 4	Band 5	Band 6
43	12.400	17.050	21.700	26.350	31.000	34.100
44	12.000	16.500	21.000	25.500	30.000	33.000
45	11.600	15.950	20.300	24.650	29.000	31.900
46	11.200	15.400	19.600	23.800	28.000	30.800
47	10.800	14.850	18.900	22.950	27.000	29.700
48	10.400	14.300	18.200	22.100	26.000	28.600
49	10.000	13.750	17.500	21.250	25.000	27.500
50	9.600	13.200	16.800	20.400	24.000	26.400
51	9.200	12.650	16.100	19.550	23.000	25.300
52	8.800	12.100	15.400	18.700	22.000	24.200
53	8.400	11.550	14.700	17.850	21.000	23.100
54	8.000	11.000	14.000	17.000	20.000	22.000
55	7.600	10.450	13.300	16.150	19.000	20.900
56	7.200	9.900	12.600	15.300	18.000	19.800
57	6.800	9.350	11.900	14.450	17.000	18.700
58	6.400	8.800	11.200	13.600	16.000	17.600
59	6.200	8.525	10.850	13.175	15.500	17.050
60	6.000	8.250	10.500	12.750	15.000	16.500
61	5.800	7.975	10.150	12.325	14.500	15.950
62	5.600	7.700	9.800	11.900	14.000	15.400
63	5.400	7.425	9.450	11.475	13.500	14.850
64	5.200	7.150	9.100	11.050	13.000	14.300
65	5.000	6.875	8.750	10.625	12.500	13.750
66	4.800	6.600	8.400	10.200	12.000	13.200
67	4.600	6.300	8.100	9.800	11.500	12.700
68	4.400	6.100	7.700	9.400	11.000	12.100
69	4.200	5.800	7.400	8.900	10.500	11.600
70	4.000	5.500	7.000	8.500	10.000	11.000
71	3.800	5.200	6.700	8.100	9.500	10.500
72	3.600	5.000	6.300	7.700	9.000	9.900
73	3.400	4.700	6.000	7.200	8.500	9.400
74	3.200	4.400	5.600	6.800	8.000	8.800
75	3.000	4.100	5.300	6.400	7.500	8.300
76	2.800	3.900	4.900	6.000	7.000	7.700
77	2.600	3.600	4.600	5.500	6.500	7.200
78	2.400	3.300	4.200	5.100	6.000	6.600
79	2.200	3.000	3.900	4.700	5.500	6.100
80	2.000	2.800	3.500	4.300	5.000	5.500
81	1.800	2.500	3.200	3.800	4.500	5.000
82	1.600	2.200	2.800	3.400	4.000	4.400
83	1.400	1.900	2.500	3.000	3.500	3.900
84	1.200	1.700	2.100	2.600	3.000	3.300
85	1.000	1.400	1.800	2.100	2.500	2.800
86	0.800	1.100	1.400	1.700	2.000	2.200
87	0.600	0.800	1.100	1.300	1.500	1.700
88	0.400	0.600	0.700	0.900	1.000	1.100
89	0.200	0.300	0.400	0.400	0.500	0.600

Approved Race to Dubai Points Breakdowns

Total Points	8,000	10,000	12,000
Pos	WGC/Rolex Series	Major	DP World Tour Championship
1	1335.000	1665.000	2000.000
2	889.000	1113.000	1335.000
3	500.000	627.000	752.000
4	400.000	500.000	600.000
5	339.000	424.000	509.000
6	280.200	350.000	420.000
7	240.000	300.000	359.000
8	200.000	250.000	300.000
9	178.400	223.000	267.000
10	160.000	200.000	240.000
11	146.400	183.000	220.000
12	137.600	172.000	206.400
13	128.800	161.000	193.200
14	122.400	153.000	183.600
15	117.600	147.000	176.400
16	112.800	141.000	169.200
17	108.000	135.000	162.000
18	103.200	129.000	154.800
19	98.400	123.000	147.600
20	96.000	120.000	144.000
21	93.600	117.000	140.400
22	91.200	114.000	136.800
23	88.800	111.000	133.200
24	86.400	108.000	129.600
25	84.000	105.000	126.000
26	81.600	102.000	122.400
27	79.200	99.000	118.800
28	76.800	96.000	115.200
29	74.400	93.000	111.600
30	72.000	90.000	108.000
31	69.600	87.000	104.400
32	67.200	84.000	100.800
33	65.600	82.000	98.400
34	64.000	80.000	96.000
35	62.400	78.000	93.600
36	60.800	76.000	91.200
37	59.200	74.000	88.800
38	57.600	72.000	86.400
39	56.000	70.000	84.000
40	54.400	68.000	81.600
41	52.800	66.000	79.200
42	51.200	64.000	76.800

Total Points	8,000	10,000	12,000
Pos	WGC/Rolex Series	Major	DP World Tour Championship
43	49.600	62.000	74.400
44	48.000	60.000	72.000
45	46.400	58.000	69.600
46	44.800	56.000	67.200
47	43.200	54.000	64.800
48	41.600	52.000	62.400
49	40.000	50.000	60.000
50	38.400	48.000	57.600
51	36.800	46.000	55.200
52	35.200	44.000	52.800
53	33.600	42.000	50.400
54	32.000	40.000	48.000
55	30.400	38.000	45.600
56	28.800	36.000	43.200
57	27.200	34.000	40.800
58	25.600	32.000	38.400
59	24.800	31.000	37.200
60	24.000	30.000	36.000
61	23.200	29.000	34.800
62	22.400	28.000	33.600
63	21.600	27.000	32.400
64	20.800	26.000	31.200
65	20.000	25.000	30.000
66	19.200	24.000	
67	18.400	23.000	
68	17.600	22.000	
69	16.800	21.000	
70	16.000	20.000	
71	15.200	19.000	
72	14.400	18.000	
73	13.600	17.000	
74	12.800	16.000	
75	12.000	15.000	
76	11.200	14.000	
77	10.400	13.000	
78	9.600	12.000	
79	8.800	11.000	
80	8.000	10.000	
81	7.200	9.000	
82	6.400	8.000	
83	5.600	7.000	
84	4.800	6.000	
85	4.000	5.000	
86	3.200	4.000	
87	2.400	3.000	
88	1.600	2.000	
89	0.800	1.000	

8. 2021 Tournament Calendar

Abu Dhabi HSBC Championship

Date: Thursday 21st – Sunday 24th January 2021

Venue: **Abu Dhabi Golf Club**
PO Box 51234
Khalifa City A
Abu Dhabi
United Arab Emirates
Tel: +971 2 885 3555
Location: 30 mins from the city centre of Abu Dhabi
Nearest Airport: Abu Dhabi International (15 mins)
Golf Course Website: www.troonabudhabi.com
Tournament Website: www.abudhabigolfchampionship.com

Promoters: **Abu Dhabi Sports Council**
PO Box 127722
Abu Dhabi
United Arab Emirates
Contact: Nouf Abdulreda Ali - Championship Committee
Tel: +971 2 408 8631
Email: NAli@adsc.gov.abudhabi
Contact: Mohamed Husain Al Shateri
Tel: +971 2 408 9646
Email: mhalshateri@adsc.gov.ae
Contact: Mohamed Ahmed Al Remeithi
Tel: +971 2 408 8675
Email: malremeithi@adsc.gov.ae

European Tour (Dubai Branch)
PO Box 394550
Dubai
UAE
Contact: Freddie Schmeisser
Mob: +971 5 5371 6633
Email: fschmeisser@europeantour.com

ET TD: Miguel Vidaor (mvidaor@europeantour.com)

Omega Dubai Desert Classic

Date: Thursday 28th - Sunday 31st January 2021

Venue: Emirates Golf Club

PO Box 24040

Dubai

United Arab Emirates

Tel: +971 4 417 9999

Location: 10 miles south west of city centre

Nearest Airport: Dubai (30 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.dubaigolf.com

Tournament Website: www.omegadubaidesertclassic.com

Promoter: Falcon and Associates FZ-LLC

PO Box 214432

Dubai

United Arab Emirates

Tel: +971 4 383 3505

Contact: Simon Corkill - Executive Tournament Director

Mob: +971 56 689 4000

Email: simon.corkill@falconandassociates.ae

ET TD: Mike Stewart (mstewart@europeantour.com)

Saudi International

Date: Thursday 4th - Sunday 7th February 2021

Venue: Royal Greens Golf & Country Club

Al Murooj
King Abdullah Economic City
23981

Saudi Arabia

Tel: +966 12 422 7800

Location: 125 km north of Jeddah

Nearest Airport: King Abdulaziz International (Jeddah) (105 km)

Golf Course Website: www.royalgreens.net

Promoter: IMG Saudi Arabia Limited

8111 At Takhassusi-Al Muhammadiyah Dist.

Unit no. 107

Riyadh

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Contact: Ben Freeman - Director, Golf

Mob: +971 56 526 8010

Email: ben.freeman@img.com

ET TD: David Williams (dwilliams@europeantour.com)

WGC – Mexico Championship

Date: Thursday 25th – Sunday 28th February 2021

Venue: Chapultepec Golf Club
Conscripto 425
Lomas Hipodromo
53900 Naucalpan de Juarez
Mexico City
Mexico
Tel: +52 55 5589 1200
Location: 40 km north west of Mexico City
Nearest Airport: Mexico City International (45 mins)
Golf Course Website: None – private course
Tournament Website:
www.worldgolfchampionships.com/mexico-championship

Promoter: WGC – Mexico Championship Office
Chapultepec Golf Club
Conscripto 425
Lomas Hipodromo
53900 Naucalpan de Juarez
Mexico City
Mexico
Tel: +52 55 5589 1200
Contact: Gerald Goodman – Executive Director
Email: geraldgoodman@pgatourhq.com

Oman Open

Date: Thursday 4th – Sunday 7th March 2021

Venue: **Al Mouj Golf**
(actual address)
18th November Street
Muscat
Oman

Al Mouj Golf
(postal address)
PO Box 45
PC 101
Seeb
Muscat
Sultanate of Oman
Tel: +968 2200 5990
Location: 12 km west of Muscat
Nearest Airport: Muscat International (10 km)
Golf Course Website: www.almoujgolf.com

Promoter: TBC
Tel:
Contact:
Email:

ET TD: Miguel Vidaor (mvidaor@europeantour.com)

Commercial Bank Qatar Masters

Date: Thursday 11th – Sunday 14th March 2021

Venue: Education City Golf Club

Education City
Al Rayyan Road
PO Box 12182
Doha
Qatar

Tel: +974 7773 7973

Location: 15km west of Doha

Nearest Airport: Doha (30 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.ecgolf.com

Tournament Website: www.qatar-masters.com

Promoter: Qatar Golf Association

Qatar Masters Office
West Bay
Doha Golf Club
PO Box 13530
Doha
Qatar

Tel: +974 4496 0712/15

Contact: Fahad Nasser Al Naimi - General Secretary &
Event Manager

Email: falnaimi@qga.com.qa

Contact: Mike Shoueiry – Technical Director

Mob: +974 483 2677

Email: mike@qga.com.qa

ET TD: Mikael Eriksson (meriksson@europeantour.com)

Magical Kenya Open

Date: Thursday 18th – Sunday 21st March 2021

Venue: **Karen CC**
PO Box 24816
Nairobi
Kenya
Tel: +254 2088 4089
Location: 20 km south west of Nairobi
Nearest Airport: Jomo Kenyatta (Nairobi) International Airport
(30 km)
Golf Course Website: www.karencountryclub.org

Promoter: **Kenya Golf Open Limited**
Muthaiga Golf Club
Old Kiambu Road
PO Box 41651-00006
Nairobi
Kenya
Tel: +254 722 257 369 / +254 204 938 525 / +254 208 046 027
Contact: Patrick Obath
Mob: +254 722 513 548
Email: pobath@gmail.com / info@kenya-opengolf.com

ET TD: Paul Carrigill (pcarrigill@europeantour.com)

WGC-Dell Technologies Match Play

Date: Wednesday 24th – Sunday 28th March 2021

Venue: **Austin Country Club**
4408 Long Champ Drive
Austin
TX 78746
USA
Tel: +1 512 328 0090
Location: 10 miles north of Austin
Nearest Airport: Austin-Bergstrom International (AUS) (30mins)
Golf Course Website: www.austincountryclub.com
Tournament Website: www.worldgolfchampionships.com/dell-match-play.html

Promoter: WGC-Dell Technologies Match Play Office
Austin Country Club
4408 Long Champ Drive
Austin
TX 78746
USA
Tel: +1 512 949 5881
Contact: Jordan Uppleger – Executive Director
Email: jordanuppleger@pgatourhq.com

The Masters

Date: Thursday 8th – Sunday 11th April 2021

Venue: **Augusta National**

2604 Washington Road

Augusta

GA 30904

USA

Tel: +1 706 667 6000

Location: 150 miles east of Atlanta

Nearest Airport: Atlanta (Driving: Atlanta to Augusta 2 hours 15.
Flying: Atlanta to Augusta 1 hour)

Tournament Website: www.masters.com

Promoter: Augusta National Golf Club
2604 Washington Road Augusta
GA 30904
USA

Tel: +1 706 667 6712

Contact: Walton L (Buzzy) Johnson

Email: wjohnson@augustanational.com

Tenerife Open

Date: Thursday 15th – Sunday 18th April 2021

Venue: **Golf Costa Adeje**

38679

Santa Cruz de Tenerife

Spain

Tel: +34 922 71 00 00

Location: In the south of Tenerife

Nearest Airport: Tenerife South (22 km)

Golf Course Website: www.golfcostaadeje.com

Promoter: **European Tour**

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4 LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: TBC

Mob: TBC

Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

Gran Canaria Open

Date: Thursday 22nd – Sunday 25th April 2021

Venue: TBC
Tel:
Location:
Nearest Airport:
Golf Course Website:

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4 LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: TBC
Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

Portugal Masters

Date: Thursday 29th April – Sunday 2nd May 2021

Venue: **Dom Pedro Victoria GC**
Caminho da Fonte do Ulme
8125-406 Vilamoura
Algarve
Portugal
Tel: +351 289 320 100
Location: On the outskirts of Vilamoura
Nearest Airport: Faro (20 mins)
Golf Course Website: www.dompedrogolf.com/courses/victoria-golf-course/

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: TBC
Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

European Event Confirmed

Date: Thursday 6th – Sunday 9th May 2021

Venue: TBC
Tel:
Location:
Nearest Airport:
Golf Course Website:

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4 LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: Richard Atkinson
Email: ratkinson@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

Betfred British Masters hosted by Danny Willett

Date: Wednesday 12th - Saturday 15th May 2021

Venue: **The Belfry**
Lichfield Road
Wishaw
Sutton Coldfield
B76 9PR
England
Tel: +44 1675 622701 (golf information line)
Location: 12 miles north east of Birmingham
Nearest Airport: Birmingham (10 miles)
Golf Course Website: www.thebelfry.com/golf/

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: Rory Colville
Email: rcolville@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

US PGA Championship

Date: Thursday 20th – Sunday 23rd May 2021

Venue: Kiawah Island (The Ocean Course)

One Sanctuary Beach Drive
Kiawah Island
South Carolina 29455
USA

Tel: +1 800 654 2924

Location: 30 miles south of Charleston

Nearest Airport: Charleston International (1 hr)

Golf Course Website: www.kiawahresort.com/golf/the-ocean-course/

Tournament Website: www.pgatour.com/tournaments/pga-championship.html

Promoter: PGA of America

100 Avenue of the Champions
Palm Beach Gardens
Florida 33418
USA

Tel: +1 561 624 8499

Contact: Kerry Haigh – Chief Championships Officer

Email: khaigh@pgahq.com

Made in Himmerland Presented by FREJA

Date: Thursday 27th – Sunday 30th May 2021

Venue: HimmerLand

Lars Larsens Vej 1

9640 Farsø

Denmark

Tel: +45 9649 6100

Location: Aalborg City (40 mins), Aars (10 mins)

Nearest Airport: Aalborg (50 mins), Aarhus (1 hr 15), Billund (1 hr 30)

Golf Course Website: www.himmerland.eu

Tournament Website: www.madeindenmarkgolf.dk

Promoter: Made in Denmark Golf

c/o GolfPromote

6800 Varde

Denmark

Tel: +45 4090 1960

Contact: Flemming Astrup – Promoter

Email: fa@golfpromote.dk

ET TD: TBC

Porsche European Open

Date: Thursday 3rd – Sunday 6th June 2021

Venue: **Green Eagle Golf Courses**

Radbrucher Str. 200

21423

Winsen Luhe

Germany

Tel: +49 41 71 78 22 41

Location: 40 km south of Hamburg

Nearest Airport: Hamburg (50 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.greeneagle.de

Tournament Website: www.porscheeuropeanopen.com

Promoter: **UCOM Event GmbH**

Schinkelstraße 38-40

40211 Düsseldorf

Germany

Tel: +49 211 585 880 27

Contact: Dirk Glittenberg

Mob: +49 177 772 1441

Email: dg@ucom.de

ET TD: TBC

Scandinavian Mixed hosted by Henrik & Annika

Date: Thursday 10th – Sunday 13th June 2021

Venue: Vallda Golf & Country Club

Vallda Golf Course 55

434 90 Vallda

Sweden

Tel: +46 300 40 40 00

Location: 35km south of Gothenberg

Nearest Airport: Gothenberg-Landvetter (45km)

Golf Course Website: www.valldagolf.se

Promoter: European Tour

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4 LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: Mark Casey

Mob: +44 7714 659 571

Email: mcasey@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

US Open

Date: Thursday 17th - Sunday 20th June 2021

Venue: **Torrey Pines Golf Club**

11480 N. Torrey
Pines Road
La Jolla
California 92037
USA

Tel: +1 858 452 3226

Location: 15 miles north of San Diego

Nearest Airport: San Diego International (30 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.torreypinesgolf.com

Tournament Website: www.usopen.com

Promoter: **USGA**

Golf House, PO Box 708
Far Hills
New Jersey 07931
USA

Tel: +1 908 326 1950

Contact: John Bodenhamer - Senior Managing Director
Championships

Email: jbodenhamer@usga.org / champs@usga.org

BMW International Open

Date: Thursday 24th – Sunday 27th June 2021

Venue: **Golf Club München Eichenried**

Münchner Straße 57

85452 Eichenried

Munich

Germany

Tel: +49 8123 93 080

Location: 19 km North East of Munich

Nearest Airport: Munich (20 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.gc-eichenried.de

Tournament Website: www.bmw-golfsport.com

Promoter: **BMW Group**

Gaming and Sponsoring (CB-422)

Lilienthalallee 32

80939 Munchen

Germany

Contact: Joern Plinke - Head of BMW Golfsport Marketing

Mob: +49 151 601 25531

Email: joern.plinke@bmw.de

ET TD: TBC

Dubai Duty Free Irish Open

Date: Thursday 1st - Sunday 4th July 2021

Venue: **Mount Juliet Golf Club**
Mount Juliet Estate
Thomastown
Co.Kilkenny
Ireland
Tel: +353 56 777 3000
Location: 20 km south of Kilkenny
Nearest Airport: Dublin (143 km), Cork (148 km)
Golf Course Website: www.mountjuliet.ie/golf/

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: Simon Alliss
Email: salliss@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

Aberdeen Standard Investments Scottish Open

Date: Thursday 8th - Sunday 11th July 2021

Venue: **The Renaissance Club**

Cowden Hill Drive

Dirleton

North Berwick

EH39 5HS

Tel: +44 1620 850 901

Location: 23 miles east of Edinburgh

Nearest Airport: Edinburgh (32 miles)

Golf Course Website: www.trcaa.com

Promoter: **European Tour**

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: Rory Colville

Email: rcolville@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

149th Open Championship

Date: Thursday 15th - Sunday 18th July 2021

Venue: The Royal St George's Golf Club

Sandwich

Kent

CT13 9PB

England

Tel: +44 1304 613 090

Location: South east coast of England

Nearest Airport: London Gatwick (85 miles), London Stansted (100 miles), London Heathrow (107 miles)

Golf Course Website: www.royalstgeorges.com

Tournament Website: www.theopen.com

Promoter: The Royal & Ancient Golf Club

St Andrews

Fife

Scotland

Tel: +44 1344 460 000

Contact: Johnnie Cole-Hamilton - Executive Director - Championships

Email: championships@RandA.org

Website: www.randa.org

Wales Open

Date: Thursday 22nd - Sunday 25th July 2021

Venue: **The Celtic Manor Resort**

Coldra Woods

The Usk Valley

Newport

South Wales

Tel: +44 1633 410263 (golf reservations)

Location: 5 miles east of Newport

Nearest Airport: Bristol (32 miles), Cardiff (32 miles)

Golf Course Website: www.celtic-manor.com/golf

Promoter: **European Tour**

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: TBC

Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

Olympic Men's Golf Competition

Date: Thursday 29th July - Sunday 1st August 2021

Venue: **Kasumigaseki Country Club**
3398 Oaza Kasahata
Kawagoe-shi
Saitama 350-1175
Japan
Tel: +81 049 231-2181
Location: 55 km north west of Tokyo
Golf Course Website: www.kasumigasekicc.or.jp/english/

ET TD: David Garland (dgarland@europeantour.com)

UK Event Confirmed

Date: Thursday 29th July - Sunday 1st August 2021

Venue: TBC
Tel:
Location:
Nearest Airport:
Golf Course Website:

Promoter: TBC
Tel:
Contact:
Email:

WGC - Fedex St. Jude Invitational

Date: Thursday 5th – Sunday 8th August 2021

Venue: **TPC Southwind**
A PGA Tour Club
3325 Club at Southwind
Memphis
TN 38125
USA
Tel: +1 901 748 0330
Location: 23 miles east of Memphis
Nearest Airport: Memphis International (20 mins)
Golf Course Website: www.tpc.com/southwind
Tournament Website: www.worldgolfchampionships.com

Promoter: **3325 Club at Southwind**
Memphis
TN 38125
USA
Tel: +1 901 748 0534
Contact: Darrell Smith - Executive Director
Email: darrellsmith@pgatourhq.com

Hero Open

Date: Thursday 5th – Sunday 8th August 2021

Venue: Fairmont St Andrews

St Andrews

Scotland

KY16 8PN

Tel: +44 1334 837000

Location: 3 miles west of St Andrews

Nearest Airport: Edinburgh (70 miles)

Golf Course Website: www.fairmont.com/st-andrews-scotland

Promoter: European Tour

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: TBC

Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

English Open

Date: Thursday 12th - Sunday 15th August 2021

Venue: TBC
Tel:
Location:
Nearest Airport:
Golf Course Website:

Promoter: **European Tour**
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey
GU25 4LX
England
Tel: +44 1344 840 400
Contact: TBC
Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

D+D Real Czech Masters

Date: Thursday 19th – Sunday 22nd August 2021

Venue: **Albatross Golf Resort**

Sokolská 162
267 16 Vysoký Újezd
Prague
Czech Republic

Tel: +420 311 549 510

Location: 25 mins south west of Prague City centre

Nearest Airport: Prague International Airport (15 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.albatross.cz

Tournament Website: www.czech-masters.cz

Promoter: **Relmost, a.s.**

Lanovská 1475
543 01 Vrchlabí
Czech Republic

Contact: Pavel Pouliček – Executive Director

Tel: +420 602 170 872

Email: poulicek@relmost.cz

Contact: Petr Dědek Jnr – Head of Golf

Tel: +420 737 216 485

Email: p.dedek@relmost.cz

Contact: Eva Kynčlová – Events Coordinator

Tel: +420 737 181 333

Email: eva.kynclova@ddreal.cz

ET TD: TBC

Omega European Masters

Date: Thursday 26th – Sunday 29th August 2021

Venue: Crans-sur-Sierre Golf Club

Rue du Prado 20
3963 Crans-sur-Sierre
Switzerland
Tel: +41 27 485 9797

Location: 10 miles above Sierre

Nearest Airport: Geneva (2 hrs)

Golf Course Website: www.golfcrans.ch

Tournament Website: www.omegaeuropeanmasters.com

Promoter: Omega European Masters

Rue Centrale 7
Case Postale 134
3963 Crans-Montana 2
Switzerland

Tel: +41 27 565 7860

Contact: Yves Mittaz – Tournament Director

Email: ymittaz@omegaeuropeanmasters.com

ET TD: TBC

Italian Open

Date: Thursday 2nd - Sunday 5th September 2021

Venue: **Marco Simone Golf & Country Club**

Via di Marco Simone

84/88

00012 Guidonia RM

Italy

Tel: +39 0774 366 469

Location: 20 km east of Rome

Nearest Airport: Rome Ciampino (26 km), Leonardo da Vinci International (53 km)

Golf Course Website: www.golfmarcosimone.com

Promoter: **Comitato Organizzatore Open d'Italia**

Viale Tiziano 74

Roma 00196

Italy

Tel: +39 6 323 1825

Contact: Alessandro Rogato

Email: arogato@federgolf.it

ET TD: TBC

BMW PGA Championship

Date: Thursday 9th – Sunday 12th September 2021

Venue: **Wentworth Club**

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LS

England

Tel: +44 1344 842 201

Location: 28 miles west of London on A30

Nearest Airport: London Heathrow (30 mins)

Golf Course Website: www.wentworthclub.com

Tournament Website: www.bmw-golfsport.com

Promoter: **European Tour**

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 400

Contact: Kit Gartrell - Championship Director

Email: kgartrell@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

KLM Open

Date: Thursday 16th – Sunday 19th September 2021

Venue: **Bernardus Golf**
Deutersestraat 39D
5266 AW
Cromvoirt
The Netherlands

Tel: +31 73 203 41 41

Location: 8 km west of 's-Hertogenbosch

Nearest Airport: Eindhoven (36 km), Rotterdam (92 km), Amsterdam Schiphol (102 km)

Golf Course Website: www.bernardusgolf.com

Tournament Website: www.klmopen.nl

Promoter: **TIG SPORTS**
Valschermkade 30
1059 CD Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 20 570 9060

Contact: Martijn van der Meulen – Director

Email: martijn@tigsports.nl

Contact: Niels Markensteijn – Event Director

Email: niels@tigsports.nl

Contact: Daan Slooter – Tournament Director & Player Contact

Email: daan@klmopen.nl

ET TD: TBC

The Ryder Cup

Date: Friday 24th - Sunday 26th September 2021

Venue: Whistling Straits Golf Club

N8501 Lakeshore Road

Sheboygan

WI 53083

Nearest Airport: General Mitchell International Airport (70km)

Golf Course Website: www.americanclubresort.com/golf/whistling-straits

Tournament Website: www.rydercup.com

Promoters:

PGA of America

100 Avenue of the Champions

Palm Beach Gardens

Florida 33418

USA

Tel: +1 561 624 8400

Contact: Kerry Haigh - Chief Championships Officer

Email: khaigh@pgahq.com

Ryder Cup Europe LLP / European Tour

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840400

Contact: Guy Kinnings

Email: gkinnings@europeantour.com

Contact: Edward Kitson

Email: ekitson@europeantour.com

Alfred Dunhill Links Championship

Date: Thursday 30th September - Sunday 3rd October 2021

Venues: **The Old Course**

St Andrews Links Trust
West Sands
St Andrews, Fife
KY16 9XL, Scotland

Tel: +44 1334 466 666

Location: 55 miles north of Edinburgh

Nearest Airport: Edinburgh (1 hour)

Golf Course Website: www.standrews.com

Tournament Website: www.alfreddunhilllinks.com

Carnoustie Golf Links

Links House
Links Parade
Carnoustie , Angus
DD7 7JE, Scotland

Tel: +44 1241 802 270

Golf Course Website: www.carnoustiegolflinks.co.uk

Kingsbarns Golf Links

Kingsbarns
St Andrews, Fife
KY16 8QD, Scotland
Tel: +44 1334 460 860

Golf Course Website: www.kingsbarns.com

Promoters: **Richemont International**

460 Fulham Road, London
SW6 1BZ, England

Tel: +44 203 429 3829

Contact: Guy Sanan – Championship Committee

Email: guy.sanan@richemont.com

IMG

IMG Golf
566 Chiswick High Road
Building 6
Chiswick, London
W4 5HR, England

Contact: Peter German – Tournament Executive Director

Email: peter.german@img.com

Mobile: +44 7968 426 201

ET TD: TBC

Open de Espana

Date: Thursday 7th – Sunday 10th October 2021

Venue: Club de Campo Villa de Madrid

Crta. De Castilla Km. 2

28040 - Madrid

Spain

Tel: +34 915 50 20 10/22

Location: 10km north west of Madrid

Nearest Airport: Madrid Airport (25km)

Golf Course Website: www.ccvm.es

Promoter: Madrid Trophy Promotions S.L.U.

Caja Mágica

Camino de Perales nº 23

28041- Madrid

Spain

Tel: +34 914 63 61 57

Contact: Gerard Tsobanian

Email: gerard@tsobanian.com

ET TD: TBC

Estrella Damm N.A. Andalucía Masters

Date: Thursday 14th - Sunday 17th October 2021

Venue: Real Club Valderrama

11310 Sotogrande

Cadiz

Spain

Tel: +34 956 791 200

Location: 40 miles west of Malaga

Nearest Airport: Gibraltar (30mins) & Malaga (1 hour)

Golf Course Website: www.valderrama.com

Promoter: TBC

Tel:

Contact:

Email:

ET TD: TBC

Trophee Hassan II

Date: Thursday 21st – Sunday 24th October 2021

Venue: **Royal Golf Dar Es Salam (Red Course)**
KM 9, Avenue Mohammed VI / road of Zaers
Souissi
Rabat
Morocco
Tel: +212 537 755 864
Location: Outskirts of Rabat, 15 minutes from the city centre
Nearest Airport: Rabat (30 mins), Casablanca (1 hour & 30mins)
Golf Course Website: www.royalgolddaressalam.com
Tournament Website: www.hassan2golftrophy.com

Promoter: **Hassan II Golf Trophy Association (ATH)**
5 Rue Cadi Moréno
Pinède
Souissi
Rabat
Morocco
Tel: +212 537 753269
Contact: Lalla Soumia El Ouazzani - General Manager
Email: soumgolf@ath.ma
Contact: Hafid Sayah - General Co-ordinator
Email: hafid.sayah@ath.ma

ET TD: TBC

WGC-HSBC Champions

Date: Thursday 28th – Sunday 31st October 2021

Venue: Sheshan International Golf Club

288 Linyinxin Road

Sheshan National Tourism Resort Songjiang District

Shanghai 201602

China

Tel: +86 21 5779 8088

Location: Hongqiao area (40 mins), Puxi downtown area (1 hour)

Nearest Airport: Hongqiao Int. (45 mins), Shanghai Pudong Int. (1 hour & 30mins)

Golf Course Website: www.sheshangolf.com

Tournament Website: www.hsbcgolf.com

Promoter: IMG

IMG Golf

566 Chiswick High Road

Building 6

Chiswick

London

W4 5HR

England

Tel: +44 208 233 5300

Contact: Ross Hallett - Executive Tournament Director

Email: ross.hallett@img.com

ET TD: TBC

Hero Indian Open

Date: Thursday 28th – Sunday 31st October 2021

Venue: TBC
Tel:
Location:
Nearest Airport:
Golf Course Website:

Promoter: **Indian Golf Union**
C-1/52, 3rd Floor, Safadarjung Enclave
New Delhi - 110016
India
Tel: +91 11 2652 5771
Contact: TBC
Mob: TBC
Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

Volvo China Open

Date: Thursday 4th - Sunday 7th November 2021

Venue: Genzon Golf Club

Baohe Road
Longgang Centre City Area
Shenzhen
Guangdong Province
China

Tel: +86 755 8484 5555

Nearest Airport: Hong Kong International (2 hrs) & Shenzhen Baoan International (50 min)

Website: www.genzon-golf.com

Promoter: Mitime

TBC

Contact: Gilbert Ji

Mob: TBC

Email: TBC

ET TD: TBC

Nedbank Golf Challenge hosted by Gary Player

Date: Thursday 11th – Sunday 14th November 2021

Venue: Gary Player Country Club

P.O. Box 6

Sun City

North West Province, 0316

South Africa

Tel: +27 14 557 1000

Location: Sun City Resort (140 km north west of Johannesburg)

Nearest Airport: O.R. Tambo International airport, Johannesburg
(160 km/2 hours)

Tournament / Golf Course Website: www.nedbankgolfchallenge.com

Promoters: Sun International

6 Sandown Valley Crescent

Sandown 2031

South Africa

Tel: +27 14 557 3455

Contact: Ken Payet - Tournament Director

Email: ken.payet@suninternational.com

European Tour

Wentworth Drive

Virginia Water

Surrey

GU25 4LX

England

Tel: +44 1344 840 460

Contact: TBC

Email: TBC

ET TD:

TBC

DP World Tour Championship, Dubai

Date: Thursday 18th – Sunday 21st December 2021

Venue: Jumeirah Golf Estates
PO Box 644877
Sheikh Mohammed bin Zayed Road
Dubai
UAE
Tel: +971 4 375 9999
Location: 20 miles south of the city centre
Nearest Airport: Dubai International (35 mins)
Golf Course Website: www.jumeirahgolfestates.com
Tournament Website: www.dpwtc.com

Promoter: European Tour International Office
PO Box 26723
Dubai
UAE
Contact: Freddie Schmeisser
Mob: +97 150 624 3856
Email: fschmeisser@europeantour.com

ET TD: TBC

9. European Tour Qualifying School 2021

FIRST STAGE

Section A: 31st August – 3rd September 2021

The Players Club

Codrington
Chipping Sodbury
Bristol
BS37 6RZ

Tel: +44 1454 313029

Email: adrian@theplayersgolfclub.com

Web: www.theplayersgolfclub.com

Nearest Airport: Bristol (45 mins)

Rosebud Country Club (North Course)

207 Boneo Road
Rosebud
Victoria 3939
Australia

Tel: +61 3 5950 0800

Email: manager@rcc.golf

Web: www.rosebudcountryclub.com.au

Nearest Airport: Melbourne (120km/1hr 20mins)

Section B: 7th – 10th September 2021

TBC

Arlandastad Golf

Norslunda Gård
195 95 Rosersberg
Sweden

Tel: +46 594 722 20

Email: info@arlandastadgolf.se

Web: www.arlandastadgolf.se

Nearest Airport: Stockholm Arlanda (10km)

Section C: 15th – 18th September 2021 (Saturday finish)

TBC

Section D: 21st - 24th September 2021

Bogogno Golf Resort (Conte Course)

Via Sant'Isidoro, 1

Bogogno

Novara

28010

Italy

Tel: +39 0322 092715

Email: info@bogognogolfresort.com

Web: www.bogognogolfresort.com

Nearest Airport: Milan Malpensa (30 mins)

Montado Golf Resort

Urbanizaçao Do Campo de Golfe do Montado

Lote 1

Palmela

Algeruz 2950-051

Portugal

Tel: +351 265 708 150

Email: geral@montadoresort.com

Web: www.montadoresort.com

Nearest Airport: Lisbon (45 mins)

Section E: 5th – 8th October 2021

Frilford Heath Golf Club (Red Course)

Abingdon

Oxon

OX13 5NW

England

Tel: +44 1865 390864

Email: reception@frilfordheath.co.uk

Web: www.frilfordheath.co.uk

Nearest Airport: London Heathrow (60mins), Birmingham (60mins)

Golf d'Hardelot (Les Pins Course)

3 Avenue du Golf

Neufchatel

Hardelot 62152

France

Tel: +33 3 21 83 73 10

Email: hardelot@opengolfclub.com

Web: www.opengolfclub.com/hardelot

Nearest Airport: Beauvais (75 mins)

SECOND STAGE

4th – 7th November 2021

Alenda Golf

Avda. del Mediterráneo, no. 52

Urbanización Alenda Golf, 03670 Monforte del Cid, Alicante, Spain

Tel: +34 965 620 521

Email: caddymaster@alendagolf.com

Web: www.alendagolf.com

Nearest Airport: Alicante (20 mins)

Empordà Golf Club

Ctra. De Palafrugell a Torroella de Montgri (C-31, km 345)

17257 Gualta, Girona, Spain

Tel: +34 972 760 450

Email: info@empordagolf.com

Web: www.empordagolf.com

Nearest Airport: Girona (45 mins), Barcelona (1hr 45 mins)

Desert Springs

Ctra. Las Cunas-Palomares, s/n, AL-8104

Palomares, 04618 Cuevas del Almanzora

Almeria, Spain

Tel: +34 637 861 591

Email: golfreservations@almanzora.com

Web: www.desertspringsresort.es

Nearest Airport: Almeria (60 mins)

Las Colinas Golf & Country Club

Avenida de las Colinas

2 Ctra. de Campoamor a San Miguel de Salinas CV-941

Km. 6, 03189, Orihuela Costa, Alicante, Spain

Tel: +34 965 32 40 04

Email: golf@lascalinasgolf.es

Web: www.lascalinasgolf.es

Nearest Airport: Murcia (20 mins), Alicante (45 mins)

FINAL STAGE

12th – 17th November 2021

Lumine Golf Club (Lakes Course & Hills Course)

Camí de Racó s/n, 43481 La Pineda

Vila-seca, Tarragona, Spain

Tel: +34 977 129 070

Email: golf@lumine.com

Web: www.lumine.com

Nearest Airport: Reus - Tarragona (10 mins), Barcelona (60 mins)

10. Useful Telephone Numbers

European Tour (Reception)	+44 1344 840400
European Tour (Entries)	+44 1344 840471
European Tour (Player Accounts)	+44 1344 840716 (Monday to Friday)
Royal & Ancient Golf Club of St Andrews	+44 1334 460000
European Tour Productions	44 1344 840400
European Golf Design	+44 1344 870300
The Asian Tour (Headquarters)	+65 6720 8990
The Asian Tour (Operations/Membership)	+603 7880 3714
US PGA Tour	+1 904 285 3700
PGA Tour of Australasia	+61 383 201 911
Sunshine Tour	+27 218 506 500
Japan Golf Tour Organisation	+81 335 857 381
PGA of America	+1 800 474 2776
United States Golf Association	+1 908 234 2300
Augusta National Golf Club	+1 706 667 6000
European Tour Travel Services Head Office	+44 1422 829760
Mobile 1	+44 7827 970 480
Mobile 2	+44 7827 970 481

European Tour
Wentworth Drive
Virginia Water
Surrey GU25 4LX
England

T +44 (0) 1344 840400

F +44 (0) 1344 845889

E info@europeantour.com

www.europeantour.com

